


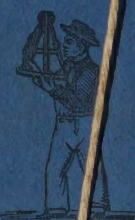
Log. Book.

Bk. Ohio.

NB.

1872-3-4-5

Capt. I.C. F. Howland


F. SHERMAN & CO.,
(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW.) AT THEIR
NAVIGATION STORE,
North Water, Corner of William Street,
NEW BEDFORD,
FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF
Optical and Mathematical
INSTRUMENTS
BOOKS, STATIONERY &c., &c.,
Wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of
CHARTS
as the World visited by Whalemén, as is required to
make a complete
Navigation Establishment.
ALL INSTRUMENTS
—FOR—
REPAIRS,
WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF
THE PROPRIETORS.
WENDELL MACY.

Old Dartmouth

WHALING
MUSEUM
LIBRARY

Historical Society

Bark Ohio

237⁽²⁾

205 tons

308
325
✓

Sailed	Capt.	Returned	Where	Agents	Catch
					Sp Wh Ann
Oct 1850	Swetell	July 1854	Pacific	Cook & Sons	1405 38
Nov 1854	David Baker	June 1858	"	"	863 180
Oct 1858	"	Aug 1862	"	Sam. Sams	1116 36
" 1862	David Flanders	Dec 1864	Ind	"	220 305
May 1865	J.W. Staplewood	Apr 1868	Atlantic	Sam. Sams & Co	920 588 9050
July 1868	J. J. Jennings	July 1871	"	"	1457 1578 32058
May 1872	J. C. Howland	Oct 1875	"	Sam. Sams & Co	1620 60 533
" 1876	Wm. B. Ellis	July 1878	"	"	1500
Sep 1878	Smith	Sep 1881	"	"	408 1109 7014
Nov 1881	A. P. Benton				

* Capt. Pybman Waldron as far as Fayol - left sick

* Mate Wm B. Ellis for a cruise

* Capt. J. C. Howland

Run ashore in the night - Point Hope Arctic Ocean

Oct-3 1888 running before a fresh gale

Capt. Allen & part of crew drowned, some reached the shore - Six of the crew next day tried to board a passing vessel, boat capsize & all drowned Four of the crew were found at Point Hope the next Spring -

Built at Baltimore 1833

Bot from Phila 1859 -

Crew List - as per Shipping List - see next page

Crew as per Shipping List

Capt. Sylvanus C. Waldron - Left at Fagal sick 9/2/72
 1st Mate Wm B. Ellis of 203. Capt. R.C. Howland 8/2/72

2d " Jos. C. Simmons

3d " Geo. F. Purdy

4th " M. Joaquin Jose

Boat { Wm D. Trophogen Newburgh N.Y.
 Stewards { Robert Henry
 Michael Francis - Disrated 1/1/73 - put Michael Francis in his place -

Cooper T. H. Hillman

Steward Angelino Goffrey

Cook Geo. H. Cox

Shipkeeper B. P. Murphy

Seaman Johnny Roy
 Manuel Francisco

Wm Frank

John Harvey

Jacob Weislow Disrated at Havana 10/21/72

John Harris

Frank Leigh - Disrated at Havana 10/21/72

Wm Bell

Franz Bertram Wolke

Fredrick Lawton

Frederick Fleming

Christian Schultz

Wm A. Neaton - Disrated at Havana 10/21/72

Paul P. Rissel - Disrated at Havana Fagal 8/9/72 Caught 8/21

John Hyland

John Lawlor

Log Book 1/1/73 John Capetown

5/1/73 Nicholas

5/4/73 Charles

9/1/73 Philip - Disrated

10/10/73 Jos Willie

1/1/74 Manuel Enos - Disrated at Havana 6/1/74

5/1/74 Rasy

6/23/74 Bernaldo

9/1/74 Dama Amos

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION

#21

302

28. 8. 86
20. 8. 86

ví

Log Book of Bark Ohio

Tuesday May 28th 1872

Capt. Cyrenus Waldron to Capt. J. B. Howland

At 10 A.M. came on Board and took our Anchor in company with Bark James bound on a whaling voyage the wind S.W. and very light.

Wednesday May 29th

Came in with light winds from S.W. at 5 P.M. discharged the Pilot - the Pineyard Sound Light-Boat - being S.E. by E 4 miles off steering full and by took the Anchors on the Bow and made all snug for the night - middle part - wind N.W. steering South West - latter part - employed in fitting Boats putting on Lapping Gear and various other jobs so ended

Thursday May 30th

Ball 40.38

Long 70.01

Commenced with light winds and pleasant weather steering S by East - employed in fitting Boats & overhauled the Cutting gear several sail in sight Bark James in sight at Dark.

Middle part - light wind from S.W. weather fine Employed in getting ready for whaling took in the Waist-Boat and put out one from off the House so ended thus 24 hours

Ball 39.35

Friday May 31st

Long 89.55

Came in with light southerly winds and pleasant weather at 3 P.M. Lacked ship and stood to the Southwest - passed a Whaling Brig at 9 A.M. Called all hands and doubled the Topsails weather squally with rain latter part - wind N.W. steering S.E. Ball 38.35 Employed in various jobs Long 69.01

Log Book of Bark Ohio L. Aldron

Saturday June 1st 1872

Comes in with a strong breeze from the N.W. steering S.E. saw some porpoises passed a large Can Buoy middle part steering S.E. by S a heavy swell setting from the N.E. latter part fine weather employed in fitting up things around the Ly works

Balt 37.00 N

Sunday June 2^d

Long 67.20 W

Comes in with a fine breeze from Westward steering S.E. by S one ship in sight steering to the N.E. got the cutting Benants up and lashed them middle and latter part fresh breeze from S.W. steering E.S.E.

Balt 36.25 N

Monday June 3^d

Long 64.00 W

Comes in with a strong breeze from the S.W. steering E by S at 10 P.M. double reefed the M. Topsail furled the jib and mainsail weather thick and rainy until 6 A.M.

latter part wind to the Northward and fine weather Broke out Port Dids between Decks got out some lumber to sheathe the deck with and 4 Bags flour some coffee so ends

Balt 36.16 N

Long 62.08 W

Tuesday June 4th

Comes in with fine breezes from N.W. steering East by South saw 3 vessels steering to the Westward also saw a Frigate employed in various jobs middle part strong breeze and cloudy steering East latter part fine weather employed in ships duty so ends

Balt 35.54 N

Long 59.07 W

Master. On a Whaling Voyage - Atlantic Ocean
Wednesday June 5th 1872

Comes in with a light wind from
the N.W. steering East - a very heavy swell
setting from the Northward Employed in
various jobs about the ship middle part -
calm latter part - strong breeze from S.W.
steering East - sent down the Fore Royal yard
and put up the hoops to stand lookouts in
the waist - so ended

Lat 36.15 N
Long 57.25 W

Thursday June 6th

Commences with a strong double reefed
top sail breeze from S.W. steering East
Employed in sheathing the deck in the waist -
middle part - fresh gale took in the Fore -
top sail latter part - more moderate - made all
sail saw one ship steering to the Westward
Overhauled the Fore Hdd and fitted the cutting jear

Lat 36.51 N

Friday June 7th

Long 56.06 W

Commence with a fine breeze from
the Southward steering E by S - all sail out -
Employed in ships duty - While washing
decks Yaank Leight one of the Fore-mast-
hands drew a Knife on the 2^d Mate -
Mr. Dimmons. Put him in Irons and
put him in the Plubber Room middle and
latter part - fine weather fitted some sheathing
in the waist

Lat 37.01 N

Long 54.00 W

Saturday June 8th

Comes in with a fine breeze from the S.W. steering
E by S two sail in sight to the Northward steering East -
employed in various jobs middle and latter part -
strong breeze

Lat 37.17 N
Long 50.51 W

Log of Bark Ohio - S. Aldron

Sunday June 9th 1872

Comes in with strong breeze from S S E steering East - saw one sail to the Northward steering to the N.E. - Employed in ships duty - middle and last part fine weather all sail out steering E by S 1/2 S so end Lat 37.44 N. Long 47.25 W

Monday June 10th

Commences with fine weather steering E by S 1/2 S wind about South saw some porpoises and a finback Capt. Waldron nearly laid up with the dyspepsia and Rheumatism in the legs middle and last part fine weather saw a finback employed in sheathing the deck so end Lat 37.40 N Long 43.22 W

Tuesday June 11th

Fine weather all first part of this day employed in sheathing the deck saw a sail to the Northward middle and last part strong breeze from South West steering E by S by Compass saw a Bark steering N.E.

Lat 38.12 N

Wednesday June 12th

Long 39.36 W

Commences with strong wind from S.W. with squalls of Rain steering E by S under short sail middle and last part part fresh gale latter part more moderate Employed in lashing the spare spars up alongside of the masts so end

Lat 38.15 N

Thursday June 13th

Long 36.10 W

Comes in with a light - westerly wind steering East - heavy swell from Westward middle and last parts same with Cloudy weather Lat 38.58 N

Long 33.27 W 7

Haster On a Whaling Voyage To the Atlantic Ocean

Friday June 14th 1872

Commerces with a fresh breeze from
the Westward steering E by South under short-
sail Barometer down for a gale all day saw
two Finbacks Broke out flour molasses vinegar
and Sugar middle and last parts fine weather
Wind N. N. E steering Close hauled to the East by Lt 39.05 N
Long 31-33-20

Saturday June 15th

Came in with a light wind from
the N. E. steering E. S. E at 3 P. M. saw the Island
of Flores bearing N. E. distant 30 miles lowered
3 Boats down after dinner to Practice the crews
at 2 P. M. came on Board middle and last-
parts Calms and baffling winds employed in
ships duty so ended this day Lt 38.58 N
Long

Sunday June 16th

Commerces with light-Southerly wind
and pleasant-weather at 4 P. M. wind S. W.
and Raining steering S. E. & E for Fayal employed
in various jobs at 7 P. M. saw some whales which
we suppose were sperm whales going to the N. W.
at 5 1/2 A. M. saw a school of small whales lowered
the three Starboard Boats Waist and Starboard Boats
got one each the Bow Boat went alongside of one
but the Boatoliers would not dart - was told to give
Excuse wanted to kill the whale at 10 A. M. got
the whales to the ship finished cutting at noon
Fayal bearing N. E. by East 50 miles distant -
No Obs

Monday June 17th

Came in with a light wind from the N. E. pleasant-
weather employed in cutting Blubber and getting ready to
boil

See Next Page -

Log of Bark Ohio Sylvanus Waldron

Monday June 17th 1872



Came in with a light-wind from the N.E. and pleasant weather Employed in cutting Blubber and getting ready to Boil at 6 P.M. started the works at 6 A.M. saw sperm whales lower 3 Boats at 7 A.M. Waist-Boat got fast - Chased the school to the leeward at 10 A.M. the Bow Boat got fast 2^d Iron the short-Warp parted or cast-off and lost the whale at 12 M. the Starboard Boat struck Lion Rope and that finished the day

S.W. End of Fayal distant 25 miles —
Tuesday June 18th

Commences with fine weather wind West-Cut in the whale and started Boiling middle part - Cloudy weather fresh breeze middle and last parts strong breezes at 4 A.M. wind shifted suddenly to the Northward Pico S.W. End bearing N.E. 10 miles off —

Wednesday June 19th

Commences with a light-wind and fine weather working up towards Fayal finished Boiling at 1 P.M. saw a Brig close in to the land under short sail at 3 P.M. called all hands and washed ships got out-water middle and last parts Cloudy at 7 A.M. was off Fayal Capt. Waldron went Onshore also Mr. Simmons sent the Boat Back at 9 O'clock Laying off and on Employed in Coopersing the Oil at 11 O'clock the Launch came off and took it to the Bark Fredonia so ends

Master On a Trading Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean.

Thursday June 20th 1872

Commences with a light-wind and Calms
at 2 P.M. sent 4th Mate on shore at 4 P.M. Capt.
Haldron came off and told me that he was
going to leave the ship and go home on account
of his being troubled with his Eyes but principally
with the dyspepsia Took me on shore to the Consul's
and the Consul drew an agreement up for me
to sign to the effect that I was to take charge of
the vessel temporarily and to go out on a cruise
and return about the 10th of August to find out
the wishes of the Owners and then to either resume my
former station as 1st Mate or continue the voyage
as Master I am to have the 1/16 one sixteenth pay
for all Oil taken on this cruise. at 7 P.M.
came on board at 7 O'clock P.M. came on board
and stowed off the Northward Middle and last
part strong breeze from Westward saw
some Finbacks

Lat 39.38 N

Long 29.00 W

Friday June 21st

Comes in with a fresh breeze from the
Westward at 3 1/2 P.M. Lacked ship wind shifted
at 4 O'clock to the North ship heading North by East
Watch employed in making Spruce light-
drizzling Rain last part light-wind and Cloudy

Lat 38.53 N

Saturday June 22^d

Long 29.57 W

Comes in with light-Easterly winds and
Cloudy weather steering N. by E. Watch employed
in making Spruce at 7 P.M. took in the
light-sails and stowed by the wind Port-lacks
aboard last part wind West strong Breeze

saw some Finbacks

Lat 38.47 N

Long 30.22 W

Barth Ohio Log Book H. B. Ellis

Sunday June 23^d 1872

Came in with a strong breeze from North West steering to the westward saw some finbacks watch employed in ship duty middle and last part fine weather wind W.S.W. saw some finbacks and grampuses

Lat 37-21 N

Monday June 24th

Long 30-40 W.

fine weather all first part of this day wind W.S.W. steering full and by with Starboard Tacks aboard last part fine weather employed in Buating out in the Blubber Room

Lat 36.30 N

Tuesday June 25th

Long 31-00 W

Commenced with fine weather steering

by the wind heading W.S.W. wind N.W. filled the Blubber Room Planks got one Barrel of Beef and Pork some Beans Sugar and Coffee and 8 Bags flour last fine weather employed in various jobs Caught a Gull

Lat 35-39 N

Long 21-19 W

Wednesday June 26th

Came in with very pleasant weather very light winds saw some Blackfish hauled without success steering N.W. by W. by Compass middle and last parts light Airs and Calms employed in various jobs No. Obs.

Thursday June 27th

Came in with light Airs and Calms at 3 P.M. light wind from N.W. heading to the Northward middle and last parts fine weather saw a ship steering North employed in various jobs

Lat 37.01 N

Long 32.18 W

In Charge - Cruising On Western Ground 1872

Friday June 28th 1872

Commences with a fine breeze from the westward steering by the wind heading about N.N.W. by Compass saw a Bark steering East - 3 men sick one with the Clap one with Colic one with Toothache middle and last parts strong breeze with heavy swell from the westward employed in making spungarn

Lat 37.35 N

Saturday June 29th

Long 33.51 W

Comes in with a strong breeze from the N.E.W. heavy swell from the west - at 7 P.M. double reefed the Topsails and gauled the main sails middle part squally with Rain last part wind shifted to N.N.W. Locked ship steered N.N.W. by compass saw 2 sails steering to the Eastward so ended

Sunday June 30th

Lat 37.52 N
Long 35.02 W

first part fine weather wind N.N.W. steering N.N.W. saw 2 sails steering to the East - got out Water middle and last parts fine weather saw a Bark Brig and spoke a German Topsail Schooner exchanged Longitudes with her all steering to the Eastward

Lat 37.27 N

Long 36.09 W

Monday July 1st 1872

Comes in with fine winds and pleasant weather steering to the westward saw a Bark steering to the Eastward saw some first Barks Last part strong breeze under Topsails and courses employed in making spungarn so ended

Lat 37.42 N

Long 37.30 W

Tuesday July 2^d

Comes in with a strong breeze from the N.E.W. at 1 P.M. stood to the southward saw a Brig steering East - middle and last parts squally with rain employed in fitting the Above Cover for a platform forward of the Engine no Observations

X

Barth Oliver's Log W. B. Ellis First-Officer in Charge

Wednesday July 3rd 1872

Comes in with light winds and cloudy weather steering to the Southward wind West- employed in various jobs at 4 AM lashed ship to the N.W. saw a Brig steering to the N.E. at 12th saw some Hump Backs going quick to the Eastward so ends

Lat 36.45 N

Thursday July 4th 1872

Long 37.29 W

Commences with strong winds and hazy weather saw nothing at sunset took in sail same as we have done for the last 4 days watch employed in making Spungum and various jobs about the rigging wind N.W. heading N.W. at 6 AM started both strong breezes saw some fin Backs

Lat 37.38 N

Friday July 5th

Long 38.00 W

Comes in with a fresh breeze from W.D.W. steering East weather smoky at 7 PM luffed to the wind heading South shortened sail saw some fin Backs watch employed in ships duty last part fine weather wind both steering S.S.E. East-

Lat 37.11 N

Saturday July 6th

Long 37.11 W

Comes in with a light breeze from N.E. steering S.S.E. at 4 P.M. saw an Iron Buoy took it on deck also saw one ship to the Eastward steering for us called it a whalship at dark was about 8 miles off middle and last part calm at daylight saw a large sperm whale 2 1/2 miles off going to the S.W. quick lowered 3 Boats and pulled about 15 miles after it did not see the whale from the ship or Boats after lowering at 11 1/2 AM came on board one Whalship in sight so ends

Lat 36.52 N

Long 37.24 W



Cruising On The Western Ground 1874

Sunday July 7th 1874

Comes in with fine weather calm all first-part - one Whale-ship in sight - middle and last-part - much the same so ends

Lat 36.44 N

Long 37.30 W

Monday July 8th

Comes in with a light breeze from the N.W. at 3 1/2 P.M. spoke the Bark Spartan Capt. B. Gifford of New Bedford with 100 Barrels sperm Capt. Gifford came on board saw some porpoises middle and last-part Calm employed in various jobs got out some Beef and Pork - How so ends

Lat 36.44 N

Long 37-04 W

Tuesday July 9th

Comes in with a light air from the N.W. during A.M. - at 7 P.M. started North saw some porpoises middle and last part - steering to the westward so ends

Lat 37-20 N

Wednesday July 10th

Long 38-11 W

Comes in with a light breeze from the N.W. during to the Northward saw nothing middle and last-part - came out up the gill day so ends these 24 hours

Lat 38.00 N

Thursday July 11th

Long 37-17 W

Commences with a fine breeze from the westward steering North employed in various jobs at 7 P.M. shortened sail middle part - fresh gale with sharp lightning last-part - saw 2 sails one a Whaling Bark Boiling wind N.W. during A.M.

Lat 38.42 N

Friday July 12th

Long 37-17 W

Comes in with a fresh breeze from the N.W. during N.W. at 5 P.M. looked to the N.E. on sail in sight at 7 P.M. spoke the Bark James of New Bedford Capt. Jimmy Boiling a large whale taken 4 days ago last-part - Calm saw a fin back - No. also -

Bark Ohio Log H. B. Ellis First-Officer in

Saturday July 13th 1872

Commences with cloudy overcast -
and calm set-up the Flying Jit stay saw nothing
middle and last-part strong breeze from west-
steering to the North saw several finbacks

Sunday July 14th

Lat 39-30 N

Long 38-00 W

Comes in with a strong breeze from west-
steering N.W. at 7 P.M. shortened sail saw
a fin back weather thick and hazy last-
part-fin weather saw two sails

Monday July 15th

Lat 39-27 N

Long 38-57 W

Commences with a fine breeze from S.W.
steering to the S.E. passed Bark James steering
to the Westward at 7 P.M. Lacked ship to the
Westward and shortened sail middle part-wind
N.W. with rain last-part strong breeze ship heading
N.E. under double reefed topsails saw nothing
No Obs

Tuesday July 16th

Comes in with a strong breeze from N.W.
steering W.S.W. saw a Bark to windward with
head yards aback at 3 P.M. Lacked ship for her
called it The James supposed to be stowing down
at 7 P.M. Lacked to the Westward middle and last-
part light winds saw several pieces of aground
and 3 sails steering the Eastward

Lat 38-52 N

Wednesday July 17th

Long 38-05 W

Comes in with a light wind from Westward
steering to the N.W. at dark saw a Black
Whaling Bark and a Schooner middle and last-
part strong breeze exchanged signals with Bark
Waco of N. Bedford saw

No Obs

Chase Cruising On Western Ground 1872

Thursday July 18th 1872

Comes in with a strong breeze from the N.W. at 3 P.M. had a heavy Thunder squall wind shifted to N.W. steering to the North Bark Dress in sight - on weather Breeze middle and last parts rainy at 7 A.M. backed to the S.W. to Ous

Friday July 19th

Comes in with fresh breeze from N.N.W. and rainy weather at 4 P.M. double reefed Top sails & furled the jib and mainsail at 7 Cleared up fine weather saw a large ship to the Northward with fore and main top gallant masts gone last part fine weather saw 5 sails steering to the Eastward exchanged signals with an English Merchant Bark -

Saturday July 20th

Lat 39.10 N

Long 40-35 W

comes in with a light breeze from N.E. steering to the N.N.W. saw 2 sails at 7 P.M. backed to the Eastward and shortened sail middle and last part light wind steering East - to Ous

Sunday July 21st

at 12 O'clock went on board of Bark Jalco Capt. Allen 200 barrels Calm all first part at 7 P.M. came on board and steered East light wind all middle part last part strong breeze

Lat 39.24 N

Monday July 22nd

Long 38.41 W

Comes in with a strong breeze from the Southward steering East - saw a finback and some jumpers at 7 P.M. shortened sail middle and last part light wind and Calm Thick fog and raining at 10 A.M. heard a Steamers Whistle

To Ous

Bark Ohio Log W. B. Ellis first-Officer

Tuesday July 23rd 1872

Came in with light-air from Eastward weather foggy at 4 P.M. saw a Brig. steering to the Southward at 7 P.M. Luffed to the N.E. and double reefed the topsails last part foggy wind S.E. steering E.N.E.

Lat 40.07 N
Long —

Wednesday July 24th

Came in with a light-wind from E.S.E. steering to the N.E. Employed in various jobs. Seamen sick raising a good deal of blood gave him some medicines last part fine weather wind S.S.E. steering East —

No Obs

Thursday July 25th

Came in with a light-wind from the S.S.E. steering East — saw a Brig steering N.W. Employed in various jobs middle and last part fine weather saw some porpoises

Lat 40.56 N

Friday July 26th

Long 34-17 W

comes in with light-air and Calms steering E.N.E. at sunset — saw a sail to the North middle part calm last part fine breeze from West steering E.N.E. saw nothing

Lat 41-57 N

Saturday July 27th

Long 33-04 W

Fine breeze and pleasant-weather all first-part of this day Employed in making Spruce at steering E.N.E. at 7 P.M. took in light-sails and luffed to the wind heading N.N.W. at daylight — steered N.N.E. saw one sail

Lat 42.54 N

Long 32.48 W

In Charge Cruising On Western Ground 1872

Wednesday July 28th 1872

Commences with strong breeze from S S W
during E S E weather cloudy with light fog squalls
at 1 P.M. passed the German Barge Jupiter exchan-
Longitudes with her at 4 P.M. saw a large ship
steering to the westward at 7 shortened sail and
luffed to the wind heading S. E. foggy East-
part light-winded steering E S E so on

Lat 42-42 N

Monday July 29th

light winds from S. W. all first part
of this day steering E S E hazy weather at
7 A.M. luffed to the wind heading South say nothing
middle part same at 4 A.M. wore ship to the North
light rain squalls saw a bark steering East-

Lat 43-00 N

Tuesday July 30th

fine weather and fresh winds all first
part - at 3 1/2 P.M. saw 2 Grampuses at 4 P.M.
lacked to the Southward at 7 shortened sail -
at 5 A.M. lacked to the North saw a ship steering
to the Eastward

Lat 43-04 N
Long 31-15 W

Wednesday 31st

Came in with a fresh breeze from Westward
at 12 M. lacked to the Southward saw some
Grampuses and a large ship steering East got
out - some flour middle and East part fine
Nocho

Thursday August 1st 1872

2 Blackfish
Came in with fine weather light breeze
from W S W at 1 P.M. lowered 20 Blackfish got
2 and lost 2 by Irons Drawing steering S S W
middle and East part fresh breeze saw
several Grampuses and a plenty Cowfish

Lat 40-05
Long 31-45

Barge Ohio Log W.B. Ellis First Officer

Friday August 2^d 1872

Came in with light winds and pleasant weather saw several Grampuses at 7 A.M. saw the Island of Flores bearing S.E. by S. distant 40 miles saw a Brig steering to the Eastward course South for the night at 6 A.M. Flores bearing S.E. 25 miles distant - saw 3 sperm whales at 7 O'clock lowered 3 Boats whales going to the N.E. very quick at 12 M. still in chase very light wind ship nearly out of sight - no end

Saturday Aug 3^d

At 2 A.M. came up with the whales waist-Boat struck at 2 1/4 P.M. Starboard and Bow Boats went after the other whales the ^{fast} whale dead chased without success at 6 P.M. came on board and took the whale alongside got supper rove the falls middle part - Broke out Blubber Room called all hands at 4 A.M. got Breakfast - and commenced Cutting at 12 O'clock got the Head off Carcass bearing S.W. 28 miles distant

Sunday Aug 4th

Came in with fine weather employed in Cutting got the Body in at 3 P.M. and the Fork at 5 P.M. hooked on to the Case and hove it up to the platform - then when the Toggles tore out - got them in again and hove it in on deck lashed it and made it fast for the night one whale ship in sight to windward all the watch untill 5 O'clock Boats crews watched at 5 A.M. called all hands and opened the Case at 7 finished at 8 A.M. started fire saw several ships in sight steering to the Eastward wind W.S.W. strong breeze saw some Grampuses

Spent 39-50 h
Dong 27-00 W

In Charge Cruising on Western Ground 1872

Monday August 5th 1872

Came in with a strong breeze from the N.W. employed in Boiling at 5 P.M. had a rain squall wind hauled to N.W. stered N.W. last part stered S.W. saw several ships coast

Tuesday Aug 6th

fine weather all first part of this 24 hours saw several ships and at 6 P.M. saw Fayal bearing E.S.E. saw some Grampuses employed in Boiling and setting up shoals middle and last parts fine weather saw a great many Grampuses 2 sails steering to the N.E.

Lat 39-00 N

Long 29-04 W

Lat 38-56 N

Long 29-12 W

Wednesday Aug 7th

Came in with fine weather steering to the North saw Grampuses Fayal bearing S.E. by E 40 miles distant at 5 P.M. finished boiling 90 Barrels got out water middle and last parts strong wind a thick weather

Lat 38-55 N

Long 29-04 W

Thursday Aug 8th

Came in with strong westerly winds steering S.W. weather hazy at dark luffed to the wind bearing S.W. by W. sail in sight at 1 A.M. hove ship to the N.W. at 4 1/2 A.M. stered E.S.E. weather thick and squally at 6 1/2 O'clock saw the land all hands employed in Coasting Oil to go on shore at 12 M luffed to of the City of North went on shore

Friday Aug 9th

Laying off and on Fayal sent the Oil on shore got some potatoes and Onions & Apples Daniel Rister ^{and} deserted reported him to the Consul for arrest at 7 P.M. Cannon board and stered to the N out of the passage last part fine weather saw some Grampuses so

Bark Ohio Log Book H.B. Ellis Third

Saturday August-10th 1872

Came in with strong breeze from the Eastward weather squally and Raining during the forenoon rose hauled at 11 P.M. wore to the D.L. took in the cutting stage and repaired - saw Fayal Rico and San Jorge so ended

Lat 38.50 N

Sunday Aug 11th

Long 28-52 W

Fine weather all first part of this day employed in various jobs at 2 P.M. Tacked to the N.E. Fayal West Point bearing S.W. True dist 15 miles middle part strong breeze from the westward stered East at 7 A.M. was off Graciosa Lat 39-06 N

Long 27-50 W

Monday Aug 12th

Came in with strong westerly winds steering S.D.W. San Jorge Seciara and Graciosa in sight at 5 P.M. passed a small Schooner one whaling Bark in sight to the Southward at dark stered South by Compass at 7 A.M. was off D.L. end of San Jorge stered for Whale Rock off Seciara at 12 M was about of Angra

Lat 38.35 N

Tuesday Aug 13th

Long 27-00 W

Came in fresh breeze from West saw 3 Brigs at anchor at Angra ran down to the East end of the Island and luffed to for the night - intend to cruise off here one week at daylight - stood in shore at 7 A.M. Tacked to the Eastward saw some white Grampuses employed in various jobs about ships

To Arr

Officers In Charge Western Long

Wednesday August 14th 1872

Comes in with light winds from the N.E. heading East at 5 1/2 P.M. Tacked in for the land at sunset shortened sail for the night. Cut a boat sail for the Bow Boat — middle and East-ports Calm saw some Jamfusses one sail in sight got out water No Obs

Thursday Aug 15th

Light airs and Calms all first part of this day at sunset light wind from S.W. Took in light sails Lecina I end bearing West 10 miles distant — one sail in sight last part saw plenty Jamfusses one sail in sight Batt 38.32 N

Friday Aug 16th

Long

Comes in with fresh breeze from S.W. ran along the East end of Lecina to the N.E. point tuffed to heading off shore saw 2 Merchantmen steering to the N.E. saw a Whaler called it the Falcon at dark 4 miles to windward shortened sail at sunset saw plenty Jamfusses last part strong double ruffed topsails breeze with heavy Rain squalls a White Whaling Bark in sight.

Saturday Aug 17th

No Obs

Comes in with strong winds from South West steering to West about NW at dark with squalls of Rain at 2 1/2 P.M. furled fore-top sail passed a large ship steering to N.E. at sunset Mt. De Brasil bore N.E. W 15 miles distant — ship heading West — last part strong breeze from N.E. saw 2 sails

Bartholio's Log Book L. C. Howland

Sunday August 18th 1872

Came in with fresh breeze from
Northward working up to the Island in
company with a Whaling Boat Middle
part - light winds heavy swell from NE
at sunset - S.E. End of Feira bore North
distant - 12 miles got a porpoise east part -
calm. No Ebo

Monday Aug 19th

Commenced with light winds and
cloudy weather steering North at sunset -
steered N. N. W. wind S.W. saw one sail
plenty porpoises at 7 A.M. Gracioso
bore West - 15 miles steered N by South
saw a ship to the North steering East -
at 12 M. was about 4 miles South of Gracioso

Tuesday Aug 20th

Commenced with light - Northerly winds
steering for Laysal at 4 P.M. St. George
West End bore South 6 miles off steered S.W.
until 6 P.M. then luffed to the wind heading
N. N. W. for the night - at 11 A.M. went
on shore found Capt. Howland waiting to
take command

Wednesday Aug 21st

At 6 P.M. came on board to lay
off and on through the night - at 9 A.M. sent
the Boat in with the Blacksmith who is
discharged - took on board Daniel
Rissel who ran away the last time
we were here

1872

Mastes Whaling Voyage - To Atlantic Ocean

Thursday August 22^d 1872

Comes in with light-winds from the N.E.
at 4 P.M. Capt ^{Howland} came on board
steered to the Northward out of the passage
bound on a 6 weeks cruise middle and last
parts light-winds from S.E. at 9 A.M. Tacked
in for the Island saw some grampus

Lat 38.37 N

Friday Aug 23^d

Fine weather all first part light-breeze
from S.E. heading in for the land at sunset
Jagel bore East 8 miles distant - worked up
along the land during the night - and
forenoon one whale ship in sight

Lat 38.28 N

Saturday Aug 24th

Comes in with fine breeze from S.E.
at 1 P.M. spoke the ship Carr-Morris
Capt. Borden 28 months out - 1000 barrels Capt
Howland went on board came back at 7 P.M.
steered in for Castles Blancs - expecting a boat
from shore with some men more coming off at
midnight - steered off to the Westward last part -
steered N.W. fine weather got out - water

Lat 38.54 N

Sunday Aug 25th

Comes in with light-winds from the
N.W. steering N.W. saw some grampus at
daylight - shores bore N.W. 15 miles distant
light-breeze all last part from the South West
steering along the south side of the Island
saw some porpoises and some grampus

Lat 39-16 N

Long 81 W

Bark Ohio Log Book. J. C. Howland

Monday Aug 26th 1872

Commences with fresh breezes from Southward and westward steering along the West side of Flores at 4 P.M. Capt Howland went onshore came off at 7 A.M. stood off shore got 4 men at daylight - Flores bore S. 2. E. 20 miles Capt Howland drew up an agreement and the 4 men who came on board last night signed it. ~~That~~ That they should ship on arrival at port for the same lay or shore as the rest of the Green hands from home the Boy who came on board June 20th has agreed to ship at same time at a pay not stated

Lat 40.07 N
Long 32.02 W

Tuesday Aug 27th

Comes in with fresh breezes from S.W. steering N.N.W. saw a sail steering to the Eastward at sunset shortened sail luffed to the wind, got out - Flour Rice & Mackerel Put the Cheese down in slush Broke out the Sail Pen took out the Dails and put them in a case in middle & last part Rainy and squally

Lat 41-10 N

Wednesday Aug 28th

Long 33.39 W

Comes in with fine breeze from the S.W. and West steering to the North saw a Bark steering to the Eastward last

part Rainy employed in various jobs about ship

Thursday Aug 29th

Lat 41.26 N

Comes in with fine weather Long 33-56 W wind West steering to the Northward all sail out - saw 2 sails steering East last part employed in lashing the boats &c.

Lat 41-51 N

Long 35 20 W 22.

Master On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1872

Friday August 30th 1872

All first-part of this day fresh breeze from N.E. & W. smoky weather steering to the N.W. Employed in ships duty saw a Barge steering to the Eastward last-part - Tacked to the Southward strong breeze and Raining No. 10

Saturday Aug 31st

Commenced with strong winds from N.E. & W. steering to the Southward weather thick & Raining shortened sail at-dawn middle part - squally last-part - more moderate employed in ships duty saw nothing Lat 41-55 N Long 36-57 W

Sunday Sept-1st 1872

Came in with strong breeze from the westward all sail out - got out - Bury & took at 5 AM took in the top gallant sails & fly jib and stay sails squally weather at dark double Ruffed Topsails last-part - strong fresh wind steering S.E. & W Lat 40.09 N Long 35-52 W

Monday Aug Sept-2nd

Strong breeze all first-part steering S.E. & W saw 2 sails steering to the Eastward at sunset furled the courses and jib luffed to the wind heading West by South at daylight made sail stowed S.W. got out flour Meal & Codfish opened Cask No. 3 Cordage took out one coil 2 in Manila Lat 38-38 N Long 35-53 W

Tuesday Sept-3rd

Strong breeze all first-part stowed S.E. & W got out water at sunset - took in sail luffed to the wind at 7 A.M. made stowed S.W. lowered for Black fish 00. without success so did Lat 37-54 N Long 35-00 W

Barge Ohio Log Book J. C. Howland Master

Wednesday September 4th 1872

Came in with light breeze from East steering to the Southward saw nothing employed in various jobs shortened sail at sunset at daylight made sail wind S.W. saw some Killers and Grampus unbent the Main Spences and Cut a Mizzen Staysail from it - so &

Lat 37.27 N

Thursday Sept. 5th

Long 36.24 W

Commenced with light wind from the Southward saw some Grampus and Killers employed in making a Mizzen Staysail at sunset shortened sail got out some Molasses at daylight made sail saw a ship steering to the Westward

Lat 37.12 N

Friday Sept 6th

Long 36.26 W

Came in with light southerly wind steering to the Westward finished the Staysail and bent it - unbent the Fore Spences and put it away saw a large Steamer steering to the Eastward last part fresh breeze saw 2 sails steering to the Eastward saw a Whaler at 11 1/2 AM

Lat 36.48 N

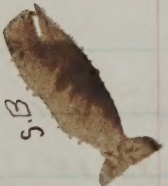
Long 36.10 W

Saturday Sept 7th

Came in with fine weather wind S.W. at 12 M. saw sperm whales lowered 4 Boats at 1 P.M. Starboard Boat got one small whale chased the whales until 2 down gave them up when first seen going to N.E. quick got onboard at 8 P.M. set the trawler under 15 A.M. Boats crew at 6 commenced cutting at 7-10 finished made sail saw breaches to windward at 9 O'clock started fire so
End of the 7th of Sept

Lat 36.33 N

Long 35.19 W



On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean - 1872 -

Sunday September 8th 1872

Came in with fine breeze from
S.W. steering to the Southward all sail
out - saw white water several times good
ways off did not make out what it was
Employed in Boiling at 4 P.M.
Tacked ship to the N.W. saw a Brig
steering to the Eastward, finished Boiling in
morning with saw 2 dails steering to the N.E.

Lat 36.20 N

Monday Sept. 9th

Long 35.53 W

Commenced with fine breeze from West-
ward steering to N.W. at 3 P.M. lowered
for Blackfish without success saw a Boat
steering East - at sunset took in sail saw
a ship at day light - last part - light - wind
Employed in washing ship got out - Sugar
and some Dope steering to the North

Lat 36.25 N

Tuesday Sept. 10th

Long 36.05 W

Fine weather with light airs &
calms all first part - employed in
various jobs at sunset took in Dail
last part strong S.W. winds saw a white Boat
steering South

Lat 36.45 N

Long 36.28 W

Wednesday Sept. 11th

Came in with strong S.W. wind
at noon steered East - saw Junco
at 3 P.M. steered S.E. until sundown
took in sail and wore ship to the N.W.
Middle & last parts - fresh gale at 9 A.M.
furled fore sail set for Day sail

Lat 36.39 N

Long 36.50 W

Barth. Ohio Log Book J. C. Howland Master

Thursday Sept 12th 1872

Came in with fresh gale from S.W. heading to the N.W. at 1 P.M. close reefed fore & main weather Rainy & squally at 5 P.M. close reefed main & fore were ship at dark took up the Boats one fl. water saw a ship at daylight - last part - light - winds from North Rainy got out - Lat 36.19 N water & meal and Molasses - Long 36.55 W

Friday Sept 13th

Came in with light winds from N.E. steering to the Southward weather thick & Rainy at 5 1/2 P.M. raised fore & main lowered Starboard & Waist Boats at 6 1/4 P.M. at 6 1/2 Starboard Boat struck & got the whale turned up at 7 P.M. and alongside at 7 1/2 P.M. set the watches until 5 O'clock - quarter watches called all hands at 5 A.M. hooked on at 6 O'clock, finished cutting at 20 minutes of 9 - got Breakfast all hands employed in clearing up decks one sail in sight wind to the Northward Lat 36.57 N Long 37.02 W

Saturday Sept 14th

Came in with strong breeze from the North steering to the N.E. employed in clearing away the Head and setting up shoots saw several White Water a long way off at 2 O'clock started fire last part - strong breeze saw a ship. employed in Boiling Lat 36.07 N Long

Sunday Sept 15th

Came in with strong breeze from N.W. steering to the S.E. at 11 O'clock finished boiling employed in Cop. Ring Oil and washing ship saw a Black middle part - Rainy last part fine wind South Lat 36.11 N Long 36.11 W

On A Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1872

Monday Sept 16th 1872

Fine weather all first part of this day
Wind West steering to the North saw a Boat
steering to the N.E. middle and last parts
light winds got out flour Beans & Bread
saw a Whitewater called it a pump-jug

Lat 36.40 N

Tuesday Sept 17th

Long 36.16 W

Came in with light-Air and
calm employed in filling Chaffing jars
to the Cutting Blocks saw some porpoises &
Coryfish at sunset took in Sail middle and
last parts much Thunder and Lightning with
Rain made a hard to lash the Cutting Blocks to
saw nothing

Lat 36.14 N

Long 36.36 W

Wednesday Sept 18th

Came in with a light-wind from the
Northward steering to the Westward had a
squall of Rain with Thunder and Lightning
employed in various jobs saw a small
whitewater last part squally & Rainy steering
to the N.E.

Lat 36.18 N

Long 36.12 W

Thursday Sept 19th

Came in with strong breeze from the
Northward steering East employed in various
jobs about ship saw one sail & some
Blackfish at sunset shortened sail
middle and last parts fine weather heading
to the Northward Coopersed the Oil and
put it down between decks so ends
these 24 hours

Lat 36.47 N

Long 35.54 W

Bark Ohio's Log Book L. C. Howland Master

Friday September 20th 1872

fine weather all first part finished staving
the Ore and hoisted off the ship at 1 P.M.
Tacked ship to the S.W. all sail out at
sunset shortened sail latter part much
the same saw the Bark Janus

Lat 36.00 N

Saturday Sept 21st

Long 36.00 W

Came in with light winds
from the Eastward at 6 A.M. spoke
Bark Janus of New Bedford 340 of crew
Capt. Howland went on board came back
at 10 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. at
daylight steered N.W. Janus in sight
saw nothing else

Lat 36.12 N

Long 36.22 W

Sunday Sept 22^d

fine weather all first part
of this day got out water and reef & put
water middle and last parts strong winds from
N.E. steering to the North one sail in sight

Lat 37.18

Monday Sept 23^d

Long 36.50

Came in with strong N.E.
winds tacked to the S.E. passed Bark
Janus saw some Blackfish at
sunset took in sail last part strong
breeze from South steering East
one sail in sight

Lat 37.43 N

Long 36.38 W

Tuesday Sept 24th

Commenced with strong southerly
winds steering East one sail in sight
at sunset shortened sail Frank Leigh & Daniel
Kissel got to fighting put them in the try pots to clean them F. Leigh
said he did not feel well so set him to making pennant (over)

On A Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1872

Upon further inquiry found that he had lied about
the difficulty with the other man when Capt. Howland
told him he should put him in Irons he said
X that if he did he would have Revenge if he had
to wait three years put him in Irons and put
him into the Run —

Lat 38-06 N

Long 36-00 W

Wednesday Sept 25th

Came on with strong breeze from
S.W. steering East - Employed in various
jobs about ship at 4 1/2 P.M. saw a school
of Sperm Whales 2 1/2 miles off on the Weather Beam
lowered 2 Boats got up to the Whales about dark
Starboard Boat darted at one and pricked it
but was a little too far away Whales going East-
steered East through the night - last part - fine weather
saw nothing

Lat 38-18 N

Long 34-31 W

Thursday Sept 26th

Commenced with strong breeze from
the Southward at noon tacked to the Westward
tacked to the Eastward again at 4 P.M. at
sunset shortened sail last part - fine weather
Employed in beating out the fore Peak after
dark saw some porpoises steering East-

Lat 38-20 N

Friday Sept 27th

Long —

Came on with fine weather wind
South steering East - Employed in stowing
off the fore Peak at sunset shortened
sail middle and last parts equally
and Raining steering N.E. by N.

X saw nothing let Frank Leigh out
of Irons he promising to behave better so did
No Obs

Log Book. Port. Ohio J. C. Howland Master

Saturday September 28th 1872

Came in with squally & Rainy weather wind West steering N. E. by N at 6 P. M. furled Jib Foresail and luffed to the wing Middle and last parts light winds heavy swell from S.W. Employed in setting up Tralis Shooks

Lat 39-18 N

Long 83-48 West

Sunday Sept. 29th

Came in with light winds from Eastward steering N. E. by E all sail out - Employed in setting up Shooks got out - Flour & Sugar saw some Grampus Middle and last parts strong breeze and squally

Lat 40-18 N

Long 84-48 West

Monday Sept. 30th

Strong winds from E. N. E. all first part steering to the North at 4 P. M. Tacked to the S. E. - middle and last parts light winds saw some Porpoises

Lat 39-48 N

Tuesday October 1st 1872

Long 88-12 W

Commenced with light breezes from the N. E. steering E. S. E. all sail out - Employed in setting up Shooks for Tralis last part fine weather wind N. W. passed a Spencer Whales Head been in the water a long time got out Tralis so ended

Lat 39-46 N

Long 91-47 W

Wednesday Oct. 2^d

Fine breeze from the N. W. all first part steering S. E. by E. at sunset took in light sails furled the Mainsail at daylight - saw saw Island of Glous bearing East 18 miles off at 11 A. M. sent a boat into find a place to get some water

On A Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1872

Thursday October 3rd 1872

Came in with fresh breeze from the N.E. at 1 P.M. Boat came back to rigger to get off water at 2 O'clock Capt went on shore came back at 5 O'clock laying off and on for the night - middle and last parts light - air and calm at 8 A.M. started 3 Boats with a raft of Cattle after water made a Potato pen in the Fore-hole between decks

Friday Oct-4th

Fine weather all first part at 4 P.M. Boat came back with raft to rigger to fix the Cattle lay off and on all night - to try again tomorrow got out a Line of Bree & Barrel Boat at daylight - sent the raft in got back at 12 O'clock A.M.

Saturday Oct-5th

Came in with light - air from the South at 2 P.M. got the Raft in Capt Howland went on shore to see about getting some Potatoes and Onions tomorrow stowed the water 90 Barrels in the Main Hatch and sent the Raft in again at 7 O'clock the Boat got back laying off and on for the night - saw a Barst go by to the Drainsward of the Island at daylight - sent 3 Boats after the Raft got back at 9 O'clock got 3 loads of Potatoes from shore strong breeze from the South

Sunday Oct-6th

Came in with fresh southerly winds got Potatoes Salt 39-14 Onions and other recruits on board at 4 P.M. Capt came off sent the 4 men on shore that we got when last here and discharged them stood off shore until 10 O'clock P.M. Cattle to the Eastward last part five saw several Dails during the night

Barge Ohio Log J. C. Howland Master
Monday Oct^r 7th 1872

Came in with a fresh breeze from the Southward steering to the ESE by the wind all sail out saw several sails at 3 P.M. saw "Loyal" bearing S.E. distant 60 miles at 5 A.M. Lacked to the S.W. 10 vessels in sight Loyal bearing South 25 miles got the Oil up and Cooped it ready to go onshore so ended

Tuesday Oct^r 8th

Came in with a fine breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind to the ^{SSW} ~~ESE~~ at 12 P.M. Lacked to the Eastward several sails in sight at 6 P.M. Lacked to the Southward Loyal bearing East 8 miles beating up around the South End of the Island at 6 A.M. arrived off the Harbour found Bark Janus at anchor at 7 O'clock Capt. & Mr. Dimmons went onshore at 10 O'clock Lighter came off put the Oil into it and ~~sent~~ sent her in wind from the South fresh breeze & Whale ships off and on

Wednesday Oct^r 9th

Off and on at 1 P.M. boat came back Capt. & Mr. Dimmons going to stay all night at 4 P.M. Received a note from the Capt. by shore boat with Orders not to send any boat in the morning while Lacking ship just after dark missed stang & wheel got away from the tree and Broke 2 spokes off squally and Raining all through the night at 9th O'clock Capt. came onboard stood off to the Southward at 11th A.M. Lacked in shore to get some more wind to the S.W. fresh breeze

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1872

Thursday Oct-10th 1872

Came in with a fresh breeze from the westward at 1^{1/2} P.M. sent 2nd Mate in with a boat got 2 men off the Rockstone Key at 2 P.M. came on board made sail and steered by the wind to the SW at 4 P.M. kept off S. by E. bound South Middle and last-part strong breeze saw several sails put up 3 barrels of onions in vinegar and water

Lat 36.41 N

Friday Oct-11th

Long 27-16 W

Fresh breeze from the westward all first-part Course S. by E. saw 2 sails steering to the N.W. Employed in various jobs Middle part wind hauled to the S.E. Tacked to the S.W. at 3 A.M. last part broke out between decks after Main staysail so ed on the 24 hours

Lat 36-24 N

Long 26.04 W

Saturday Oct-12th

Fresh breeze from the S.E. steering S. by E put up a stay for maintop mast staysail and bent the main staysail on it Middle part fresh breeze last part strong breeze from East-Employed in picking over Onions

Lat 33.12 N

Long 24-53 W

Sunday Oct-13th

Came in with a strong breeze from E.N.E. Course Doubt Employed in washing ship Middle part strong breeze and squally last part fine weather saw nothing

Lat 30-54

Long 23-48

Monday Oct-14th

Came in with a fresh breeze from the E.N.E. steering South all sail out Middle and last parts steering S. by W. West got the water tank out and cleaned it out filled it with water coopered some of our coed

Lat -28.14

Long 23-35

Barque Ohio's Log J. C. Howland Master

Tuesday October 15th 1872

Comes in with a fine breeze from E. N. E.
Course S. by W. W. all sail out - sent up the
Fore Royal yard and set the sail last part fresh
breeze got out - Molasses
Lat 25-40 N
Long 23

Wednesday Oct 16th

Fresh breeze from East - all first-
part - steering S. by W. W. employed in felling
Rigging saw a Barkentine steering to the westward
middle part - squally last part fine weather
employed in various jobs about the Rigging
Lat 22.53 N
Long 23.30 West

Thursday Oct 17th

Comes in with fresh breezes from
the Eastward steering S. W. by E all sail out -
last part the same passed a steamer steering
to the N. E. so came
Lat 19-56 N
Long 24-24 W

Friday Oct 18th

Comes in with fresh Trade Wind
Course S. W. by E. all sail out - got out Reef
Bolt and Flies Middle & last parts fresh
breeze set up the Bowsprit and Bowsprit-
Shrouds
Lat 17-42 N
Long

Saturday Oct 19th

Comes in with fine Trade winds
rather cloudy weather at 3 A.M. saw
the East-end of St. Antonio bearing S. W.
kept off and went to westward of the Is.
at sunset the West-end bore East South 5 miles
distant got a raft ready to get some water
middle part Rainy last part - steering fine
and by wind E. by S. at daylight - St. Antonio in sight
Lat 16.00
Long 25.25

On a Whaling Voyage To The Atlantic Ocean 1872

Sunday October 20th 1872

Came in with fine breeze from the E. by South steering by Starboard to the Southward saw a sail steering to the North & were for a while at day light - was about 3 miles from Baro at 7th O'clock Capt. went on shore at 11th O'clock The boat came back with Orders to send the raft in saw 2 ships steering to the North West

Monday Oct. 21st

Came in with fine weather at 1 P.M. sent the Raft in with 2 Boats after water Capt. came off with the U.S. Consul & went on shore at 6 P.M. stood in and took the Raft - got it in at 7 O'clock lashed it on deck then Heaton Frank Leigh and Jacob Hinson who went in after the water desisted John Lawler then drank all the afternoon got so noisy and could not quiet him so put him in Irons wanted to fight me at 7th O'clock went in with the boat came back after some clothes got off 13 Hogs 27 Chickens one Turkey and a dog send a Hiss 24 hours

Tuesday Oct. 22^d

Strong Trades blowing at 1 O'clock sent the Boat in came back at 2 P.M.

got a Boat steered and 4 men kept off and steered S. by W. Middle Port - calm let John Lawler out of Irons promised to behave better for the future last part strong Trades down the water in between decks passed a ship steering to the North Lat 13.06 N

Long 24-35 W

Barge Ohio Log J. C. Howland Master

Wednesday Oct-23^d 1872

Commenced with strong Trade winds steering South Coiled a new line for Bow Boat Middle port strong breeze good deal lightning at 6 A.M. heavy Thunder and sharp lightning with smart squalls of wind & rain called the 4 men who came on board at Bravo down into the Cabin and they signed an agreement to ship at the first port for the 17th day for the voyage and that they had all had \$10.00 advance each before leaving

Bravo

Lat 10.26 N

Thursday Oct-24th

Came in with fine breeze from S.E. steering South weather cloudy employed in various jobs middle and east port light baffling winds with squalls of rain one sail in sight steering to the North

Lat 09-00

Friday Oct-25th

Long 23.54

Came in with light wind from N.E. steering South got out some Bread Cooked the Dried Cakes and Bread in between decks one sail in sight saw some Blackfish got one struck another and lost it had a severe squall in the middle watch last port light squalls of rain passed 2 vessels steering to the North named the N. J. mast stay sail and bent it

Saturday Oct-26th

Lat
Long

Came in with light air from South East Employed in Repairing Spinnaker at 4 P.M. wind South Tacked to the Eastward Middle and East port Calm Repaired M. Topgallant Sail fixed the Wheel saw one sail

Lat 7-40 N

Long 23-45 W

On A Whaling Voyage To the Atlantic Ocean 1872

Sunday October 27th 1872

Comes in with a light- wind from the Eastward steering South Repaired fore top gallant-
Sails & washed ship middle and last part-
fine weather with light airs

Lat 6.25 N

Long 24.12 W

Monday Oct 28th

Comes in with light-airs and
calms middle part- Raining and squally
at 7 Am furlid the Royals considerable
lightning middle and part- squally & Raining
last part- light- wind from E.S.E employed
in various jobs & sails in sight- Lat 5.18 N

Long 23.33 W

Tuesday Oct 29th

fine weather with light- winds
from Eastward all first part- heading
about S.S.W. experienced a strong Easterly
current- the last 24 hours, 3 sails in sight-
two steering to the Southward, middle part-
light- rain squalls last part- fine weather broke
out- the Broad & Flow in fore Hatch & Copied it-
4 sails in sight- steering to Southward

Lat 4.04 N

Wednesday Oct 30th

Long 23.27

fine weather all first part-
wind S.E. heading S.W. by South 5 sails in
sight- Broke out- the Broad & Flow in
Main Hatch & Copied it- middle part-
squally last part- employed in painting
the Boats

Lat 2.56 N

Long 24.11 W

Thursday Oct 31st

fine weather all first part- finished
painting Boats last part- got out- Begg & Bell
& Repaired L.S. Mast- Staysail

Lat 0.11 North

Long 24.52 West

Barth Ohio. Log. J. C. Howland Master.

Friday November 1st 1872

Came in with strong S.E. Trades
weather Cloudy one ship in sight steering
to the Southward, saw a small white-
water employed in various jobs middle
& last part strong breeze several sails
in sight - passed a steamer going North

Lat. 00.28 S. 10

Saturday Nov 2^d

Long 26.08 W

Came in with strong Trade winds
heading S.W. by South 3 sails in sight -
middle and last part strong breeze
nothing in sight. Made a run of 175 miles

Close hauled.

Lat 3.26 S

Sunday Nov 3^d

Long 26.51 W

Came in with fresh S.E. Trade
winds blowing steering S.W. by S picked
over the Potatoes in the main Hatch
middle and last part strong breeze
steering S.W. 1/2 South with the wind abeam
ran 185 miles

Lat 6.07 S

Long 28.17 W

Monday Nov 4th

Came in with fine Trade winds
Course S.W. by S. all sail out - saw an
frigate & 3 frigates squally through
the night - last part fine breeze saw 2
vessels steering to the North and a steamer
going SW employed in picking over Potatoes

Lat 08.36 S

Tuesday Nov 5th

Long 29.36 W

Fine Trades all first part - saw a ship
and Brig steering to the North. Employed in picking
over Potatoes last part fine weather steering
S.W. saw some frigates

Lat 11.05 S

Long 31.00 W

On A Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1872

Wednesday November 5th 1872

fine weather all first-part-storing
D.W. employed in various jobs about the
ship got out water last-part fine Trades
saw several sails employed in Repairing
the mainsail

Lat 13.06 S

Long 32.09 W

Thursday Nov 6th

Came in with a fine breeze from
the N.E. storing D.W. finished the main-
sail and bent it several sails in
sight- last fine weather repaired fore sail &
sent down the M. Topsail exchanged Longitudes
with a German Bark

Lat 14.42

Long 33.46

Friday Nov 7th

Came in with a fine breeze from
the N.E. Course D.W. Repaired M. Topsail
and bent it got out some flour at-
daylight- washed off the deck and sent-
down the fore topsail fresh breeze from
the northward 2 sails in sight-

Lat

Saturday Nov 8th

Long

Commences with fresh breeze from
the North Course D.W. by W finished
the topsail and bent it 2 sails in
sight- at-sunset-doubt Ruffed the
topsails and furled the mainsail
at 7 P.M.uffed to the wind heading
to the westward at-daylight Grad. fell
3 sails in sight- at 8 A.M. spoke
Brig Rosa Blake Capt. J. Ford 11 months
out L & O sperm gathered

Lat 16.27 S

Long 35.32 W

Paul Ohio Log of E Howland Master.

Sunday November 10th 1872

Came on with fresh breeze from
the N.E. passing the Rosa Baker at
6 P.M. came on board & shortened sail
for the night - at daylight - made some
sail at 7 O'clock. Kept off S.W. saw
nothing Cloudy weather Lat 16.48

Monday Nov 11th

Strong breeze from N.E. steering
S.W. at 3 P.M. wind hauled to the N.W.
squally and Rainy double Ruffed Topsails
at 6 P.M. furled jib and Main sail ship
Heading N.W. at midnight - wore ship to
the Eastward fresh breeze all East-part at 7 A.M.
steered S.W. got up the Stops and served
them to the men served Lat 17.03 D
Long 36.18 W

Tuesday Nov 12th

fine breeze and Cloudy weather
at first part steering W. by N. employed
in making spinnaker at sunset took
in sail and luffed to heading N.W.
got out - Molasses at midnight - wore to East
at 7 O'clock steered S.W. one sail in sight.
Lat 17.05 - D
Long 36.51 W

Wednesday Nov 13th

Came in with light - winds from
N.N.E. heading to Westward one sail in
sight - employed in making spinnaker
and various jobs about the rigging at
midnight - wore ship to the S.E. East-
part steered S.W. by S. saw some
Black fish served Lat 17.40 S
Long 37-27 W

On a Whaling Voyage To The Atlantic Ocean 1872

Thursday November 14th 1872

Came in with light winds from E. N. E. steering S W by S. at 3 P.M. steered S. E. by S. saw a grampus middle and East parts light - air and calms employed in various jobs

Batt 18.18 J
Long 37.17 W

Friday Nov 15th

Fine weather all first - part - light breeze from E. S. E. one ship in sight - steering to the North set up the main & mizzen top sails - & Royal Back stays saw plenty fish middle and East parts much the same employed in making spungers several sails in sight.

Batt 19.04 J
Long 36.56 W

Saturday Nov 16th

Came in with a light breeze from N. E. heading to the Eastward at 4 P.M. boarded Bark Sapwing of and 48 days from Baltimore bound to Rio Janeiro got some papers middle and East parts fine weather steering S by E saw several sail employed in various jobs got out Water flour & Meal

Batt 20.05 -
Long 36.10

Sunday Nov 17th

Came in with a light breeze from the Eastward steering S by E out down the Royal yards and stowed them away for the season East part fine weather during D.M.

Batt 21.48 J
Long 35.32 W

Monday Nov 18th

Came in with fine weather steering South saw a grampus took in light sails and layed aback at night at daylight kept off South coast

Batt 23.10 J
Long 35.15 W

Bartholomew Log J. C. Howland Master

Tuesday Nov 19th 1872

Came in with a fresh breeze from N.E. steering South set-up for top mast-ripping saw a large ship steering to the S.W. at sunset took in the light-sails and luffed too with the head yards abaft heading to the Eastward middle part light breeze last part fresh breeze at 5 O'clock steered South saw nothing

Lat 24.31

Wednesday Nov 20th

Long 36-01

Came in with a fine breeze from the N.E. steering South weather smooth & hazy saw 2 vessels steering to the Eastward at sunset shortened sail and luffed too heading to the Eastward at 7 A.M. steered S.E. until 10 O'clock steered South light breeze employed in various jobs on board

Lat }
Long }

Thursday Nov 21st

Came in with light winds from N.W. heading to the Westward close hauled had light squalls of Rain at 5 1/2 O'clock took in light-sails & doubt reefed the topsails at 7 P.M. close reefed and furled courses & set up the Boats one flat got out - ~~Flower~~ Budd & Butler & Dupar middle part squally wind S.E. heading E.N.E. last part more moderate steering West foggy weather

No Obs
Lat
Long

Friday Nov 22^d

Came in with fresh breeze from S.E. steering West light squalls of Rain & fog at sunset shortened sail and luffed too heading to the Northward at midnight wore ship at 7 A.M. steered West saw some frigates Lat 25-38 S got out - Budd & Butler

Lat 26.30 W
Long 36.30 W

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1872

Saturday November 23rd 1872

Came in with fresh breeze from the
S.E. steering West - Employed in various
jobs. at sunset took in the light sails let
her run under topsails at 7 O'clock made
sail quite fine weather saw a vessel heading
to N.W. Employed in picking over Potatoes

Lat at noon 25-35

Sunday Nov 24th

Long by Account 39-45 (3 PM)

Came in with a strong breeze from the
Northward Course N.E. to get out water and
washed off the ship inside weather Rainy &
equally at sunset furled the fore & main sail
at 9 O'clock double reefed topsails and took
up the boats wind hauled to S.W. last part
strong breeze saw a boat steering to E.N.E.
saw a fin back

Lat 27-00

Long 39-31

Monday Nov 25th

Came in with strong breeze from
S.W. heading to S.E. at 3 PM went to
the westward weather more moderate made
sail and steered N by E - all the last part
wind from E, S.E. Employed in picking over potatoes

Lat 27-23

Tuesday Nov 26th

Long 41-42

Came in with a fresh breeze from S.E.
Course N.E. to Employed in picking over Potatoes
cloudy & threatening weather heavy swell from the
Southward setting in got out some flour
On deck and last part steering N by E with
strong breeze & Rainy weather so ended

No Observations

Barb Ohio: Log J C Hawland Master

Wednesday November 27th 1872

Came in with a strong breeze from the Eastward Rainy weather steering W by S at 2 P.M. started S.W. at 6 P.M. took in the M. S. gale and laid & double reefed the topsails furled the main and strong breeze and squally all middle part - latter part - more moderate - saw a Barb steering S.W. Employed in various jobs - Lat 29-42 S Long 46-35 W (at 3 P.M.)

Thursday Nov 28th

Came in with a fine breeze from the E.S.E. steering S.W. by S fine weather. Employed in making a mizzen stay sail out of the fore spencer saw some Grampus at 6 P.M. saw a lone sperm whale going to the N.W. only saw it once before dark took in the lightsails and steered by the wind heading S.E. at midnight wore ship to the North at daylight made sail saw nothing Employed in sail making so ends

Friday Nov 29th

Lat 29-42 Long 46-55

Came in with a light breeze from the Eastward at 1 P.M. kept off S.W. "6 Months Out - to day seen sperm whales 9 times and taken 6 making 150 Barrels a rather bad report to make. 4 times out of the 9 it has been our bad luck to see them just at dark and once in a calm when we only saw the whale 2 risings. "if we don't get more by the time that we have seen them 9 times more I think that something will be the matter". finished the mizzen stay sail and bent it - scraped down the mast middle & last parts fine weather Employed Lat 31-40 in various jobs so ends By Act - Long 48-25

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1872

Saturday November 30th 1872

Came in with a strong breeze from the N by E stirring S.W. by S. at sunset weather thick & raining at 1 O'clock the wind hauled to the N. S. W. ship heading to Southward East part heading S. E. saw some humpbacks passed a Big stirring to N. E. got out some water

Batt 33.17

Long 49.18

Sunday December 1st 1872

Came in with a strong breeze from S. S. W heading S. E. got out some Bread 294 gallon Cask 715 lbs gave the men some Pie passed a Big stirring to N. E. at 6 P.M. was ship to the westward at 3 A.M. headed off to NW wore to Southward fresh breeze at 7 O'clock had a squall took in all sail except Close ruffed M. J. sail and staysails at 8 O'clock made all sail again East part - strong breeze took in the light sails saw a Big stirring N. E.

Batt 34.01

Monday Dec 2nd

Long 48.59

Came in with a strong breeze from S. W by W heading S. by E at 1 P.M. double ruffed the top sails & furled the mainsail at sunset more moderate set - Main J. J. sail wind West heading S. S. W middle part double ruffed again at 5 A.M. took in fore top sail furled the foresail fresh gale with squalls of rain East part more moderate set - double ruffed J. sails could not get out Big & Port

Batt 35.00

Tuesday Dec 3rd

Long 47.03

Came in with a strong breeze from N. S. W heading South at 4 P.M. set fore & mainsail saw a Big stirring to Eastward middle and East part to much the same with a heavy swell from S.W. saw some humpbacks

Batt 35.53
Long 48.38

Barge Ohio Log D. C. Howland Master

Wednesday December 4th 1872

Comes in with a strong breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. under double ruffed topsails at 5^h O'clock wore ship heading West & set - jib Main sail and whole maintop sail weather at dark rather better. saw a vessel steering to the Eastward middle part - moderate weather med. sail east part - fine weather heading S.W. occurred

Balt 36.00 D

Thursday Dec 5th

Long 50.00 W

Comes in with light winds from the S.E. steering S.W. saw a Bark an steering to the N.W. saw several jibbacks employed in various jobs middle part - wind from the Eastward very light - got out - about last part - very fine weather wind N.E. put new lashings on the Anchors saw some jibbacks as end of the day

Balt 36.88

I.P.M. Long 57.00

Friday Dec 6th

Comes in with fine weather wind N.E. steering S.W. saw some jibbacks at small - double ruffed the topsails and buffed for heading N.W. Main top sail aback just breeze at midnight - wore ship at 5 A.M. steered S.E. saw some jibbacks. weather cloudy wind N.E. and freshening saw a Bark

Balt 38.24

Saturday Dec 7th

Long 57.33

Comes in with strong breeze from N.E. steering S.E. saw and sighted Bark Exchanged Longitudes with her differing 10 miles at 8 P.M. double ruffed the topsails and layed aback heading to the N.W. all night - last part - strong breeze steering W.S.W. all sail out - weather thick & hazy saw jibbacks & great numbers of birds

Balt 39.17 D

Long 53.27 W

On A Trehaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1872

Sunday December 8th 1872

Comes in with a strong breeze from the North
steering S.W. by W. Thickest & mosty weather. saw many
finbacks & Birds at 5 P.M. wind hauled to the
N.W. heading S.W. all day out. middle part
wind hauled to the Southward locked to the Westward
last part light airs and Calms saw some Ramphus

Batt 40.07 South

Monday Dec 9th

Long 54.17 West

Commences with a light breeze from N.E. heading South weather fine all sail out - at sunset
fresh breeze middle part squally took in the Top G. Sails
& fly jib set them again at 3 1/2 A.M. at 5 O'clock
commenced to breeze up took in the light Sails and
double reefed the Top sails at 6 furlled the jib &
main sail wind increasing at 8 O'clock close reefed
the Top sails furlled the foresail at 10 1/2 O'clock hove
the ship too under Close reefed M. T. Sail & fore top mast
and Mizzens & staysails. heading S.S.W. fresh gale
from the Westward

No. Observations

Tuesday Dec 10th

Comes in with a fresh gale from the Westward
ship heading to the S.W. all the boats on the upper
decks and made all snug for the night - weather
clear - middle part blowing hard in squalls at 1 O'clock
lost the Bow Boat - from the crane last part moderating
got a Boat ^{down} from the House and got ^{him} bath ready to put out -

7.30 A.M. Batt 42.15 S

Wednesday Dec 11th

Long 53.27 W

Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. put the
Boat out & set for S. Sail weather more moderate by sunset
had flying jib & M. T. Sails out at 7 P.M. locked ship
heading West saw Finbacks - middle part strong breeze
& squally at 6 A.M. wore ship to the Southward fresh gale
blowing ship under Close reefed M. T. Sails
one sail in sight heading to Southward

Batt 42.46 S

Long 53.05 W

Bark Ohio. Log J. C. Howland Master

Thursday December 12th 1872

Came in with a fresh gale from the N.W. to ship under close reef & down staysails heading South a Bark in sight to windward going the same course at 5 1/2 P.M. furled S.I. sail at 7 P.M. took in M.I. staysails fresh gales are middle part - last part - rather more moderate - set S.I. sail & fore sail at 6 O'clock were ship at 8 O'clock were back - Lat 42.53 S Long 52.05 W

Friday Dec 13th

Came in with a fresh gale from N.W. to ship heading South at 5 P.M. furled the fore sail a Bark in sight to windward going the same the rest of the day the weather has been equally with lulls between the squalls and so ends this 24 hours

Lat 43-12 S
Long 51-21 W

Saturday Dec 14th

Came in with a fresh gale from N.W. to ship in the S.I. sail at 5 O'clock heavy swell coming from the S.W. got out some water after dinner a strong breeze all night with some signs of it moderating last part better weather set double reefed topsails & courses saw two sails to the North at daylight. got out some molasses mackerel Beef Pot & Onions

Lat 43-30
Long 50-45

Sunday Dec 15th

Came in with a fresh breeze from W.S.W. a bad sea in but growing smoother at 3 P.M. were ship heading West all sail out - had a light breeze all night last part - calm & light air

Lat 43-26
Long 51-29

Monday Dec 16th

light breeze from Eastward all first part - during day saw some Sulphur Bottoms & Grampuses middle & last part fine weather got out some water & flour filled the empty casks in the M. Hatch with Salt water

Lat 44-50
Long 53-30

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1872.

Tuesday December 18th 1872

Commenced with a fresh breeze from N.W. to hauling
by 7 O'clock to W.S.W. and the wind increasing at dusk
Ship under close reefed Fore & Double reefed M. J. sails
& Staysails weather thick & Raining. at 10 the two Boats on the
upper Cranes. Ship on Starboard tack heading S.W. by the wind
after midnight moderated & wind veered to the S.W. at 6 O'clock
were ship to the westward saw a Bark heading to the South.
several Sloopboats in sight.

Lat 44-50

Long 54-35

Wednesday Dec 19th

Came in with a nice breeze from S.W. heading
West - weather clear saw some Porpoises at 7 Am. tacked
to the Southward calm until midnight when a breeze
sprang up from the N.E. steered S.W. breeze gradually
hauling to the Westward at noon was close hauled on
Starboard tack Ricked over what Potatoes we have left - weather
thick & Raining saw porpoise

No. Obs -

Thursday Dec 20th

Came in with a strong breeze from the
Westward heading to the South at 7 Am. were ship
to the westward and hove her to under close reefed
M. J. Sails and Staysails a fresh gale blowing & equally
at 10 O'clock commenced to moderate last part wind
S.W. & fresh breeze heading S.W. were

Lat 45-15

Long 56-15

Friday Dec 21st

Fine weather all first part heading S.W.
wind S.W. & saw Sloopboats & Porpoises got out some
Bread. Middle part calm had a light breeze from the
Southward until 8 O'clock then calm until 11 when the
breeze sprang up from S.W. at 8 O'clock saw a school
of Sperm whales about 4 miles off going to the S.W. quietly
lowered 3 Boats and pulled for them at noon Lat 45-43 S
Boats still pulling after the whales -

Long 57-23 W

R. Henry



Bar P. Ohio? Log 2, C. Howland Master

Saturday December 21st 1872

Came in with a fresh breeze from the S.W. at 2 P.M. Boats came on board had not seen the whales from the boats stood to the S.E. until 4 P.M. then tacked to westward at 7 1/2 P.M. Tacked to the southward until 8 A.M. Tacked to the westward at 5 o'clock wind hauled to N.S.W. Tacked to southward again fresh breeze saw nothing seen this day Lat 46-20 S Long 58-18 W

Sunday Dec 22nd

Came in with a fresh breeze from the N.W. steering to S.W. by S. until 1 P.M. then braced up and headed N.S.W. saw a ship steering to S.W. at 8 P.M. took in sail & wore to Eastward at daylight the wind N.S.W. ship heading South at 7 o'clock steered E.N.E. light breeze & fine weather saw nothing Lat 46-28 } Long 57-28 }

Monday Dec 23rd

Continued fine weather fine breeze from the Northward hauling gradually to the Eastward at 2 P.M. strong breeze took in light sails after supper weather getting thick & looking rather dusky shortened down to a close ruffed main. S. sail and storm staysails the barometer standing at 29.00 and still falling, had equally weather all through the night at 9 o'clock the wind hauled to S.W. at 9 A.M. set fore & top sail strong breeze but smooth water Lat 46-14 Long 56-39

Tuesday Dec 24th

Continued a strong breeze from S.W. set jib & M. L. Mast staysail saw a bark standing to the South. at sunset took in jib & staysail middle part equally with rain last part strong breeze heading West all sail out Lat 45-55 Long 57-42

On A Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1872

Christmas - Day - 1872

Came in with a fine breeze from the Southward & pleasant weather steering to the westward with all sail out at sunset double reefed the Topsails & furled the light sails for the night. got out Gross & small light winds all night at 7 1/2 A.M. steered

S.S.E. saw some porpoises & a Finback
at 8 - A.M. { Lat 46.00
Long 58-20

Thursday Dec 26th

Came in with a fresh breeze from the N.N.E. steered N.W. until 4 P.M. then luffed to the wind heading to the N.W. under double reefed Topsails at 6 1/2 O'clock wore ship to the Eastward foggy weather middle part strong breeze, got out Reef & Rod set the fore & mainsail at 10 O'clock commenced to breeze on at noon bore the ship to fresh gale from N.S.W.

Lat 45-37 S.
Long 58-14 W

Friday Dec 27th

Continued a fresh gale from N.S.W. at 1 1/2 O'clock wore ship to the N.W. at 4 O'clock P.M. wore back wind moderating some weather clear saw a ship to leeward heading to the Southward middle part good weather at 4 A.M. made sail and steered S. by E. light breeze from N.N.W. at 5 A.M. raised a school of sperm whales at 7 O'clock lowered the 3 Star Board Boats at 9 O'clock Star Board Boat got fast at 12 Meridian got him to the ship waist & Star Board Boats in chase of the whale.

Saturday Dec 28th

Came in with a fine breeze from the North 2 Boats in chase of the Whales at 1 P.M. got ready for cutting & hooked on at 3 P.M. Boats came back waist Boat had 2 Whales missed at 8 1/2 O'clock finished the body and at 8-40 P.M. set the watch. at 4 P.M. called all hands and took in the head started the Lines and closed up the deck ship heading to the westward wind N.N.W. Lat 46-07 Long 57-37

7-10 Soap Hogs



L-B

Barge Ohio Log J. C. Howland Master.

Sunday December 29th 1872

Came in with fine weather light breeze from the Northward at 1st o'clock Raised Sperm Whales coming to windward quickly lowered 3 Boats Eastward Boat went on to one but the Boat did not doled to quick got one Iron in slightly & hauled - at 5 AM came on board one ship in sight steering to S.W. middle & last parts employed in Bailing strong breeze from N.E.W. with in S.E. Dair at noon wore ship to the N.W. to D's

Monday Dec 30th

Came in with a fresh gale from N.W. employed in Bailing wind increasing set up the Boats and at sunset cooled down the works furled the Fore sail and lashed everything up for the night - Broke the Kincing Machine to day and have to enice with the Hand Kince - Ship on Port Lock heading N.W. by W & last parts continues a strong gale at noon weather looked like moderating
Lat 48-30
Long 57-11

Tuesday Dec 31st

Continues a fresh gale from North at 4 AM snow moderate got all ready and at 5 o'clock started the works again passed a ship steering to the Southward at 6 AM wore ship to the South middle & last parts very good weather at 8 AM wore to the Eastward wind having changed to N.E. one sail in sight -
Lat 48-45
Long 56-36

Wednesday Jan 1st 1873

Continues fine weather at noon finished Bailing All Hands employed in various jobs about the ship steering N.E.W. wind N.E. at 8 P.M. Double Ruffed and luffed to the wind heading N.W. at 6 A.M. commenced stowing down at noon finished foggy weather all the forenoon with a light breeze from the N.E.W. wind on this day

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1872-3.

Thursday January 2^d 1872

Came in with a fresh breeze from the N.W. & at noon the weather cleared up cleared up the decks made a new Hose Tub and a Blubber Tub at 4 P.M. wore ship at 6 strong breeze double ruffed the Top sails middle part - light wind at 4 1/2 A.M. commenced washing off the ship at 7 1/2 finished after Breakfast - sent Michael Francis "the Boat Steers" who missed 2 loose whales and one fast one" on the 27th of Dec^r forward. Put - Frank - in his place. M. Francis had two good chances to strike a whale but missed both times - Steering S.W. by S. strong breeze sound No Observations

Friday Jan 3^d

Came in with a strong breeze from N.W. at one P.M. luffed to the wind under Double ruffed Top sails heading West by South weather thick & hazy at 10 O'clock light winds hailing to the N.E. at daylight wind S.W. & blowing a fresh pale East part - more moderate set close reef ship on Port - East heading West Lat 45-44 Long 58-38

Saturday Jan 4th

Weather getting better made all sail & steered E. by S. caught a Porpoise got out - Reef & Port - saw a Finback. at sunset double Ruffed and luffed to the wind heading S.W. by W. wind from N.W. at 6 A.M. steered East at 9 1/2 A.M. steered South strong breeze saw Porpoise & Finbacks sound No. Observations

Sunday Jan 5th

Came in with a strong breeze from N.W. & at 3 P.M. while clogging increasing at 3 P.M. Hove to under close reef on S. Sail heading S.W. by W. at 4 O'clock wore ship set the Boat on upper crane at sunset fresh pale all middle part - hard squalls & luffed last part moderate bent a new gill & T.L. Sail Lat 46-10 Long 57-14

Parque Ohio? Log Book D. C. Howland Master

Monday January 6th 1878

Came in with a fine breeze from N.W. at half past 12 wore ship to the N.W. at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsails strong breeze weather clear. last part fine weather saw a ship going to the S.W. and ended the day

Lat 46-16 S
Long 57-26 W

Tuesday Jan 7th

Continued fine weather with a fresh breeze from west steered S by E until 4 o'clock then luffed to the wind heading S.S.W. and double reefed the topsails saw some porpoises middle & last part fine weather saw a Schooner steering to the North at 10 A.M. was on board of Bark. Pembroke Castle from Swansea for Valparaiso 57 days. got some papers differ in our longitude 20 miles

Lat 46-17
Long 57-42

Wednesday Jan 8th

Came in with a fresh breeze from the Westward steering North until 3 P.M. then luffed to the wind heading N.W. at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsails strong breeze middle & last part fresh breeze clear weather at 6 A.M. wore ship to the westward wind N.W. saw some porpoises

Lat 45-52
Long 56-58

Thursday Jan 9th

Continued fine with fresh breeze from N.W. at 7 o'clock double reefed the topsails saw one sail & some porpoises, heading to the S.W. last part fine weather saw a sail got out - Irons

Lat 45-58
Long 57-29

Friday Jan 10th

Continued fine weather all first part - wind S.W. heading W.N.W. at 7 o'clock saw a whale about 10th time never saw it again at 8 P.M. double reefed last part wind North fresh breeze weather smoky on different flocks would be observed

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1778

Saturday January 11th 1878

Continues fresh breeze from the northward heading to the Eastward saw 2 Dails at 6 P.M. saw Sperm Whales lowered at 6 1/2 at 7 Lash Board Boat got fast at 9 O'clock got the whale alongside at 11 past 8 set quarter watches got ready for cutting at 3 1/2 A.M. called all hands at 9 O'clock finished cutting all hands employed in cutting up junk and boiling
Lett 45-26
Long 38-12

Sunday Jan 12th

Continues fine weather employed in boiling & clearing up decks at 2 P.M. saw a lone Sperm Whale to windward lowered 3 Boats at 4 O'clock Lash Board Boat got fast at 7 got the whale alongside set quarter watches employed in getting ready for cutting very prospect of fine weather on the morrow after Midnight commenced to breeze up at 3 1/2 O'clock called all hands wind N.E.W. and a fresh gale concluded to let the whale lay until better weather started the work sound
Lett -

Monday Jan 13th

Continues fresh gale from N.E.W. got out some Bag & Ball employed in boiling at 3 P.M. the Fluke Chain Bit broke came very near losing the whale called all hands & got another fluke Chain on took it to the Windlass at 5 O'clock weather began to moderate at 10 breezed on again to a gale last part same with a thick fog employed in boiling bent a few Flaysair. sound this day

No. Observations

Log of L. C. Hubbard Master

Tuesday January 14th 1873

Comes in with a fresh gale from the North
employed in boiling at 1 P.M. parted one of the
fluke chains called all hands and put another one
on. weather moderating at sunset - fine weather
at 12 past 2 in the morning at 4 A.M.
Commenced cutting at noon had the body in

Lat 46-38

Wednesday Jan 15th

Comes in with fine weather at 8 P.M.
finished cutting at 6 1/2 O'clock saw a sperm whale
boarded 3 boats without success at 8 came on board
at 9 got the watches. employed in cutting up
junk & boiling calm weather. last part all
hands employed in clearing up the deck at noon
finished the junk secured the 24 hours the wind
N.W. and strong breezes

Lat 46-40

Long 57-07

Thursday Jan 16th

Comes in with a fresh gale from the
N.W. heading to the W.S.W. at 2 P.M. wore ships
to N.E. all hands employed in boiling & cutting
the blubber into 14 one piece at dusk the weather thick
& rainy fresh gale during the night - last part more
moderate at 6 O'clock saw a whale board
3 boats did not see the whale again from the
boats at 9 O'clock came on board got breakfast
saw the whale again once then lost the run of
it. heavy weather. wind S.W.

Lat 46-41

Long 57-59

Friday Jan 17th

Comes in with a strong S.W. wind heading to the W.N.W.
employed in boiling middle & last parts
fine weather at 7 A.M. finished boiling
employed in getting out the shells & coopers oil
heading to the Southward

Lat

Long

56.

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1878

Saturday January 18th 1878

Continues fine weather employed in
sailing up thro' the & Coopers. We got out - a cast
of head and some Ivories at 4 PM saw three
Whales lowerd 3 Boats at 5 O'clock. Soar Board Boat -
got fast at 7 till the whale to the ship at 8 1/4
PM set guard watches until 3 O'clock in the
morning at 4 O'clock went to cutting got the head
off & the body in & got Breast cast - while getting the
head forward to the gangway the Carcase got foul of
the head chain or junc. d. Rope and it all went together
parted the Rope we were hauling it forward by and
was lost - cleared up the decks and went to stowing
down in fore hatchway fine weather
To Log

Sunday Jan 19th

Continues fine weather light breeze from the N.E.
employed in stowing ice in fore hold sailing up thro' the
Ivories &c at 8 O'clock set the watches. Capt. Howland who has
not been unwell for some time has quite died this afternoon
middle & last part strong breeze from Northward at
7 A.M. started the day-workships heading to the Westward

Lat 46.18 N

Long 57-19 W

Monday Jan 20th

Continues a strong breeze from Northward
heading West - employed in Boiling. Capt. Howland
rather better to day strong breeze all the rest of the day
at noon finished Boiling heading to the N.E.

Lat 46-32 N

Long 57-31 W

Tuesday Jan 21st

Continues strong breeze employed in getting
ready to stow down cleared up between decks &c. at
3 O'clock called all hands and went to stowing
down strong breeze all last part -
To Log

Darque Ohio Log J. C. Howland Master

Wednesday January 22nd 1873

Came in with strong breeze from North
Employed in Stowing Oil at 7 1/2 P.M. finished
and have Clear decks once more all Ready for
another Whale ——— Set the L. T. Sail & wore
Ship to the westward East-Port - Thistle Jof Employed
in making a new Fluke Chain Bit & Chain Riser

No Observation

Thursday Jan 23rd

Continues fine Thistle weather with fresh
breeze from N.W. had considerable Thunder & lightning
during the afternoon ^{& Rain} got out Beef & Pork & some sugar
at 4 O'clock wore Ship to the N.E. East-Port -
Wind S.W. cloudy weather finished the Bit at -
11 O'clock found the Jib-boom was badly sprung
No Obs

Friday Jan 24th

Continues much the same All hands
Employed in Fishing the Jib-boom and
sending the J. T. Fallant mast down found that
the L. Royal Mast was sprung steering N.W.
wind S.D.E. middle part fine East-Port Cloudy
at 6 O'clock A.M. saw seven Whales
lowered 4 Boats at 8 The Trawl-Boat got fast -
at 9 The Dear Board Boat got fast - at noon
took the W. Boats whale to the Ship & under
No Obs

Saturday Jan 25th

Continues fine weather at 11 O'clock took
the 2nd Whale alongside got something to eat and
at 4 commenced cutting at 9 finished one Whale with
in skin and set quarter Watches to 6 P.M. at 6 1/2 O'clock
halted on at 11 finished the Body fine weather but foggy
very smooth So Obs

On A Whaling Voyage to the South Atlantic 1873

Sunday Jan 26th 1873

Continues foggy but very good weather at 7 O'clock
Am finished cutting the heads at 8 All hands got -
Supper at 9 set the watch started fires middle & last -
parts Calm Employed in Boiling & Cutting Junk

Lat 46-38

Monday Jan 27th

Long 57-28

Continues fine weather light breeze from
the North heading to the Eastward Employed in Boiling
at 9 P.M. foggy weather wind shifted to 10 AM
fog cleared away light breeze Employed in Boiling
out-shoots from Fore Head & setting them up

Lat 45-33

Tuesday Jan 28th

Long 57-55

Continues fine weather light breeze from
the North heading to the Eastward Employed in Boiling
and setting up shoots got out a Cast of 2 hours 4 1/2
middle & last parts fine weather Boiled out some shoots
from Fore Head. Wind N.W. heading to the Eastward

Lat 45-15

Long 57-44

Wednesday Jan 29th

Continues fine weather wore ship to
the West S.W. Employed in Boiling & Spicing Oil
& setting up shoots Opened a Cast of 1 hour and
put it into Bags middle & last parts fine weather

all hands Employed in Spicing Oil

Long 45-39

Thursday Jan 30th

Lat 57-57

Silva

Continues fine weather at 7 P.M. finished
Boiling moderate weather through the night at 4 1/4 AM
saw four Whales lowered 4 Boats Starboard Boat went
on first and the Boatmen having been laid up lately
with Boils on his wrist & knee did not strike the
Whale very solid and the Iron den. Wrist Boat
then went on & did not get fast but went on to and
then which we got at noon took the Whale to the
Ship D. Trimo N.D.W.



Port. Ohio Log J C Hawland (Master)

Friday January 31st 1873

Came in with a strong breeze from
W.S.W employed in cutting the whale at-
6 O'clock finished furling the sails and at-8
o'clock the watches started fire. Ship heading to
the NW at 5 A.M. wind hauled to the S.E. at 6
O'clock cooled down and commenced stowing
down the Oil but weather got the head & floor
out of the fore hatch put it into the Rubber Room

J C Hawland

Saturday February 1st

After dinner commenced running
the Oil but in a few minutes it came on a
fresh gale so we lashed everything up and
knocked off. Rainy weather. at 6 O'clock
set quarters watches for the night - weather
Clear. last part fire weather employed in stowing
down.

A.M. Lat 48-42
Long 87-27

Sunday Feb 2^d

Continued fine weather employed in stowing
down at 5 P.M. finished at 6 started the works
middle & last part strong breeze from the S.S.W employed
in boiling got out some beef & salt

Lat 48-30
Long 87-48

Monday Feb 3^d

Came in with a strong breeze from the
S.S.W steering to the S.E. at 9 P.M. finished
boiling last part employed in stowing down

Lat
Long

Tuesday Feb 4th

Employed in stowing between decks
at 6 P.M. finished heading to the Southward wind
W.S.W last part steering South all day out- employed
in Restowing the After Hatch to make some
room for weather

Lat 48-55-
Long 87-47 60.

On a Whaling Voyage To The Atlantic Ocean 1878

Tuesday February 5th 1878

Came in with a fresh breeze from the
Westward fixed the After Hold with Provisions & 4 Casks
of Oil into the between decks & washed off the Deck
at Sunset Shortened Sail and luffed to the wind
at daylight made Sail employed in various jobs
Weather Cloudy at 7 AM. Steered South Lat 46.12
Long 53.05

Wednesday Feb 6th

Continued Cloudy weather Steering South employed
in various jobs about ship at 4 PM took
in the Bow Boat & put out a new one at 7 PM
Shortened Sail for the night heading to the N.W.
saw Porpoises & Finbacks. At daylight made Sail
Calms & light airs with foggy weather all last
part Brought out the Sail from above new falls for
the Watch Laid the Overhauled the Oil Casks
& set up the M. Royal Day Squally Lat 46.12
Long 53.05

Thursday Feb 7th

Came in with a light breeze from the N.W.
heading to the North at 7 PM took in Sail
Rove new M. S. Sail. Brought made a Rope to Lash
Whales to the Ship & put out 3 1/2 in Rope at daylight
made Sail last part fresh breeze from the Westward
heading to the South West employed in various
jobs saw some Killers & a cow Lat 46.12
Long 53.05

Friday Feb 8th

Came in with a fresh breeze from the
Westward heading to the N.W. at 2 PM steered N.E.
at 4 PM North at 7 O'clock took in Sail and luffed
for the night strong breeze last part squally weather
exchanged longitudes with American Sloop Rescue of
Richmond differing 5 miles. Lat 46.20
Long 53.05

Barque Chief Log J. C. Howland Master

Sunday February 9th 1873

Comes in with a fresh gale from S.W. heading
to the Westward at Sunset more moderate heavy
swell from Southward 2 Sails in sight - middle
part calm last part strong breeze from the N.W.
heading to N.E. saw finbacks & Kelp

Lat 46-00
Long 87-47

Monday Feb 10th

Continues a strong breeze from N.W.
heading to the S.W. saw some finbacks
at 7 A.M. furled Topsail & M. Topmast staysail
light wind through the night with thick foggy weather
heavy Thunder and very sharp lightning all night.
last good breeze from the Eastward foggy on
different Tacks To Oban

Tuesday Feb 11th

Comes in with a light breeze from the Eastward
and foggy weather on different Tacks Coiled a
new line for the Starboard Mast - saw a Grampus
last part thick fog got out - Enclosed Reef & Drib

Wednesday Feb 12th

Comes in with a fine breeze from the
Westward steering N.E. all day out - weather
foggy most of the Afternoon saw several finbacks
at dark shortened sail and luffed to on the Port
Tack. at daylight made sail fine weather last
part squalls of Rain with Thunder & lightning
Called all hands to take in sail - To Oban

Thursday Feb 13th

Continues strong breeze from S.W. heading to the N.W.
at sunset furled the Jib ship under Close Reefs mid S.W.
part wind hauled to the N.W. last Rainy Lat 45-40
fresh gale ship heading to the Westward Long 58-40

On Whaling Voyage to the South Atlantic Ocean. 1873.

Friday Feb 14th 1873

Continues strong breeze from N. N. W. heading
to Westward at 4 P.M. wore ship to N. E. at sunset furlled
the Fore sail middle part Heavy gale from the S. S. W. with
a bad sea on last part weather moderating saw
two Linbaeks

Lat 45-05 S
Long 58-21 W

Saturday Feb 15th

Comes in with a fresh gale from S. S. W
but moderating at noon wore ship to the S. E. & set
the Fore Topsail 3 P.M. set Jib & Foresail at sunset
furlled the Jib & Main Top. Day sail light wind from
the W. S. W. & Heavy Breeze at daylight made sail
and steered S. E. wind N. W. at 7 Am steered N. E
saw Porpoises. Weather fine

Lat 45-20 S
Long 57-25 W

Sunday Feb 16th

Continues fine weather wind N. W. heading
to N. E. at 4 P.M. Tacked ship to the S. W. at sunset
took in sail Calm weather last part strong breeze
steered off to the Southward saw Linbaeks

Lat 46-10
Long 57-36

Monday Feb 17th

Comes in with a fresh breeze from N. N. W
steering to the Southward saw nothing at sunset
light breeze luffed to the wind heading N. E. & took
in sail. Considerable Thunder & Lightning since 5 O'clock
at 7 1/2 P.M. furlled the Fore sail & Close Reuffed the S. S. W. sail
very Heavy Thunder & Sharp Lightning all night
weather thick & Raining at daylight made some
sail fine Clear weather at 7 1/2 O'clock wind
increased in about 30 minutes to a gale called all
hands to work in sail threw the ship so heading to N. N. W

Lat 46-35
Long 57-38

Barque Ohio Log L. C. Howland Master

Tuesday February 18th 1873

Came in with a fresh gale from the S.W. clear weather at 2 1/2 P.M. set Close Reefed & Top sail the weather moderating some Ship heading to the N.N.W. middle & last parts strong breeze heading N.W. saw some Finbacks

Lat 45-20

Long 57-56

Wednesday Feb 19th

Came in with a strong breeze from S.W. steering N.N.W. under Double Reefed Top sails at 7 P.M. took in jib & foresail light winds all last part from N.W. all day out very fine weather heading to the N.N.E. saw some Grampuses got out some Sticks for the crew

Lat 44-36

Long 57-47

Thursday Feb 20th

Continued fine weather light breeze from N.W. saw Grampuses & Finbacks last part strong breeze from North heading to the N.N.W. all day

Lat 44-05

Long 58-47

Friday Feb 21st

Strong breeze all first part from the North heading N.N.W. saw Killers & porpoises middle part strong breeze squally with Rain Thunder & Lightning last part fine weather drenched with 150 fathoms No Bottom saw Finbacks

Lat 42-39

Long 59-04

Saturday Feb 22^d

Fresh breeze from N.N.W. heading to the North all day out - fine weather saw a Barkentine steering to the South middle & last parts Calm made a new Fore top gallant Mast - one day in sight steering to the Southward

Lat 42-22

Long 58-38

On a Whaling Voyage To The Atlantic Ocean 1873 -

Sunday Feb 23rd 1873

Came in with a light breeze from the N.E. steering to the N.W. all sail out - at Sunset fresh breeze & Cloudy weather middle part strong breeze double reefed the top sails East port fine weather at 7 A.M. Tacked to the N.E. passed a large bark rigged steamer steering to the Southward. saw & struck 3 Porpoises

Lat 41.22

Long 58.25

Monday Feb 24th

Continuous fine weather with a light breeze from the N.W. heading to the N.E. all sail out - saw a sail to the Westward steering to the South at 2 O'clock A.M. wind shifted to the S.E. weather foggy at 10 O'clock cleared away fine weather

Lat 40.38

Long 57.20

Tuesday Feb 25th

Continuous fine clear weather steering N.E. wind S.E. Employed in various jobs about ship at 10 P.M. came in thick fog at 7 O'clock cleared away sent up the "L.L.G." Mast heading to N.W. wind N.E. caught 2 Porpoises

Lat 39.38

Long 57.04

Wednesday Feb 26th

Continuous fine clear weather Employed in setting up the "L.L.G." Rigger and various other jobs at 5 P.M. Tacked ship to the Eastward light breeze all night - saw 5 sails steering to the Southward saw several Hump Backs

No Observations

Thursday Feb 27th

Light airs and calms all first part - with light showers of Rain & sails in light - at Sunset - Calm at midnight - breeze from South with fog East - part - fresh breeze Employed in stripping

Old Iron

Long

Borgue Ohio Log J. C. Howland Master

Friday February 28th 1873

Begins with a fresh breeze from South and increasing 2 sails in sight - steering to the S.W. at 4 P.M. furled the light-sails & Main-sail at sunset - Close Reuffed the Topsails & Luffed to the wind heading to the Eastward set up the Bow & Trawl - Boats last part of fine weather made sail at daylight & stowed A.E. & employed in filling gun to make Rattine stuff saw a sail

Lat 38.05

Long 52.36

Saturday March 1st 1873

Continue fine weather light-breeze from S.E. one sail in sight - employed in working up Old gunst during A.E. & at sunset took in sail at daylight made all sail heading to the N.E. fine weather saw a Grampus

Lat 37.12 S

Long 55-52 W

Sunday Mar 2^d

Begins with a fresh breeze from the N.W. & West heading to the Northward by the wind saw nothing washed off the Rails inside gave the men some Oil & Quarts at sunset took in sail heading N.W. light-breeze from the W.S.W. at daylight made sail stowed A.N.E. had some Rain at noon wind South fine weather. Had 9 Pigeons this morning

Lat 38-34 S

Long 50-57 W

Monday Mar 3^d

Comes in with a fresh breeze from the S.E. course N.N.E. at sunset took in sail made sail at daylight saw some Grampus employed in Repairing the Jib unrove the Culling-Falls, steering to the N.W. wind E.S.E. & light

Lat 34-27

Long 49-45

On a Whaling Logage To the South Atlantic Ocean 1873

on Tuesday March 4th 1873

Continues fine weather light breeze from the eastward during to the North East - saw a sail employed in repairing the jib at sunset took in sail last part - Cloudy weather got out Beef Pork Sugar Rice Ham & Onions steering N. N. E. & North Lat 33-04

Long 49-31

Wednesday March 5th

Commences with fresh breezes from E. S. E. steering North cloudy weather saw a jumper at sunset took in sail luffed to the wind heading N. E. at daylight - made sail steered N. N. E. fine weather saw 3 men employed making Sizing Duff

Lat 31-27

Thursday March 6th

Long 48-04

Comes in with strong breezes from S. N. E. heading to the North light Rain squalls saw a Bark & Brig steering to the South at sunset took in sail middle & last parts strong breeze & Raining at 6 1/2 A.M. Tacked to the E. S. E. at noon Tacked to the North saw two sails steering to the S. W. No Obs

Friday March 7th

Continues strong winds from E. N. E. & Raining at 6 P.M. double Ruffed & furlled the mainsail middle part Heavy squalls of wind & Rain at 7 A.M. set close Ruffed topsails & Ruffed Foresail last part more moderate heading N. E. No Obs

Saturday March 8th

Comes in with strong breezes from E. S. E. with squalls of wind & Rain heading to the N. E. under double Ruffed topsails jib & Foresail saw 2 sails middle & last parts strong breeze saw a Bark steering to the North a Ship & Brig to the South got out all the water from main hatch Lat 29-17 & filled the ground with salt-water Long 48-10

Barque Ohio Log J. C. Howland Master

Sunday March 9th 1878

This day begins with strong breeze from E.S.E steering to the N.E. Close Hauled. Weather Cloudy at sunset - a Bark in sight - on the lee Bow steering to the North. got out some Bread last part light - breeze from E.S.E to S.S.E a Bark in sight - ahead

Lat 28-13 S

Long 47-19 W

Monday Mar 10th

Commences with a fine breeze from the S.E. & E.S.E heading to the N.E. all sail out - one sail in sight - at sunset - middle & last part light - wind pleasant - weather employed in coopersing some Oil between decks and making a new fibboom

Lat 27-35 S

Long 46-25 W

Tuesday Mar 11th 1878

Continues light wind from E.S.E nothing in sight - employed in making fibboom at 4 P.M. J.S.G. Backstay scraped the masts down middle & last part Calm Repaired the Old Stiggen Staysails and bent it - saw Porpoises

Lat 27-30

Long 46-20

Wednesday Mar 12th

Calm & light air all first part - employed in making fibboom and various other jobs middle & last part Calm at 10 Am sent in the fibboom & got ready to send out the new one

Lat
Long

Thursday Mar 13th

Continues Calm weather at 2 Am light breeze from Eastward heading to the North sent out the new Boom at 7 Pm Locked to the S.E. at Midnight - Locked to the N.N.E at 3 A.M. Locked to the S.E. last part fine weather saw 2 Bigs and a Schooner steering to the S.W. & a Steamer going to the N.W. Employed in making Balline Stuffs

Lat 27-30

Long 45-40

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1873

^{cal}
Friday Mar 14th 1873

Continues fine weather fresh breeze from E. & E
steering to the S. E. saw 2 sails steering to the S. W.
Employed in making Ralume stuff middle & last parts
strong breeze at 7 P.M. Tacked to the North at midnight
Tacked to the S. E. by E. one sail in sight - Lat 28-22
Long 44-13

Saturday Mar 15th

Continues strong winds from the N. E. heading
to the S. E. by E. 2 sails in sight at 6 P.M. passed a
barrel steering to the North exchanged Longitudes differing
12 miles middle part - strong breeze saw 3 ships in the
night - last part steering to the North strong breeze employed
in making Ralume stuff Lat 27-42
Long 44-20

Sunday Mar 16th

Continues strong Easterly winds heading
to the N. N. E. all day out - got out (Indians Reef
4th floor) Bill & Bono middle & last parts strong breeze
at 9 Am spoke & jammed i.e. got Edward Everett Capt.
X Whaler of New Bedford Bono & Bono one sail in sight

Monday Mar 17th

Continues strong breeze & Cloudy weather heading
to the N. E. at 7 P.M. came on board fresh company
at 3 Am Tacked to the S. E. at 10 Am Tacked to the North
Employed in various jobs Lat 28-36 S
Long 43-36 W

^{cal}
Tuesday Mar 18th

Comes in with a strong breeze from the Eastward
heading to the N. N. E. one sail in sight at Sunset -
middle & last parts Cloudy weather with
squalls of Rain heading to the S. E. by East -
No Observations

Barque Ohio Log Book J. C. Howland Master

Wednesday March 19th 1878

Comes in with thick Cloudy weather heavy Rain all afternoon with sharp lightning & thunder wind from N.E. to S.S.E. at 2 P.M. wore ship to the N.E. at 4 1/2 P.M. stopped raining. filled 2 casks with Rain Water saw a sail to the N.W. thick & rainy during the night last part fine weather at 8 am sailed to the S.E.

Lat 24.84 S

Long 42.41 W

Thursday Mar 20th

Comes in with a light breeze from the N.E. weather Cloudy at 2 P.M. light squalls of Rain wind hauled to the N.W. fresh breeze for awhile at 4 P.M. wind got around to the S.E. very light several Water Yacals passed close to the ship at sunset 3 sails in sight one heading to the North at 7 O'clock calm at 9 light wind from S.E. 2 sails in sight ahead one steering to S.W. last part fresh S.E. Trades

Lat 24.06 S

Long 41.80 W

Friday Mar 21st

Comes in with strong S.E. Trades all sail out heading to the E.N.E. one sail in sight ahead at 5 P.M. took in the "J. J. Galantisail" at 6 M. S. S. Staysail & Jaff Staysail at 6 1/2 O'clock the M. S. S. sail at 7 the Flying Jib & Mizzens Mast staysail strong breeze & squally weather at 4 P.M. saw a vessel astern coming up with us came down to double Reef in the night spliced the Mizzens Staysail at daylight saw a ship on the lee bow & one on the beam heading to the N.E. passed 3 steering to the S.W.

Lat 23.10 S

Long 40.39 W

Saturday Mar 22nd

Continues strong winds from the S.E. very Rugged at 4 P.M. Rugged the Main sail & furlled it took in the jib & ship heading E by N last part Rain but less wind at White Top sails Jib & Courses saw 2 sails steering to the S.W.

Lat 22.29 S

Long 39.58 W

On a Whaling Voyage To The Atlantic Ocean 1873

Sunday March 23rd 1873

Came in with a fresh breeze from the S.E. heading E.N.E. Eight Rain squalls at 4 P.M. wind died away to a calm for an hour at 5th fresh breeze all day out - saw several ships steering with Drift west - middle & last - part - light - wind - heading to the E.N.E. most of the time several ships in sight -

Lat 21-16

Long 38-58

Monday Mar 24th

Continuous fine pleasant weather during E.N.E. 4 ships in sight at sunset - all steering to the N.E. middle & last - part - light - wind - baffling wind & sail in sight - got out - water & wood from the Fore Hatch filled the casks in the hold with salt water

Lat 20-29

Long 38-34

Tuesday Mar 25th

Continuous fine weather with light - trades & sail in sight - got out - Flour, Sugar & Vinegar sent up the Royal yard and sent the sails at 6 P.M. Boarded the Italian Brig Esare of Genoa 14 days from Buenos Ayres bound to Falmouth England got her longitudes 27.15 at 6 P.M. middle & last - part - light - winds from S.E. to N.E. & sail in sight -

Lat 19-34

Long 37-21 (Circ)

Wednesday Mar 26th

Came in with light - wind from the N.E. at 2nd P.M. Lacked to the Eastward 11 sail in sight - two Steamers employed in various jobs about - ship middle part & last - squally & rainy with strong winds from N. to N.E. 5 sail in sight -

Lat

Long

Barb Chief & of Boat E. C. Howland Master

Thursday March 27th 1873

Came in with strong breeze from the N.E. heading to the Eastward at 4 P.M. more moderate made all day. 5 sails in sight - middle & east-part squally & Raining got out Reef Batt 19.57 S
Port & Onions Long 34-20 W
34-20

Friday Mar 28th

Continues strong breeze steering by the wind heading from East to N.E. 2 sails in sight - at sunset - middle part squally & Raining east part fine weather heading to the E.S.E. 2 ships in sight - employed in Overhauling the Blocks. No Obs
Batt 19.45 S
Long

Saturday Mar 29th

Came in with a light breeze from the N.E. light rain squalls. Ship heading to the Eastward at 4 P.M. Clewed the fore top sail down, close Ruffed it - then put new Whippings upon the Reef Points at 7 P.M. Raining middle & east-part came out the M.T.P. sail down for repairs No Obs

Sunday Mar 30th

Continues wet squally weather finished the M.T.P. sail when it was 2 ships in sight - at 7 P.M. heading N by W wind N.E. by E. middle & east-part strong winds & squally passed a ship steering to the S.W.

Batt

Monday Mar 31st

Continues strong breeze & squally wet weather heading to the N by W at 7 P.M. would ship to the Eastward saw 3 sails going to the S.W. middle part strong breeze east part more moderate employed in overhauling Batt 10.30 S
Blocks &c saw several sails Long 20.07 W
20

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1873.

Monday April 1st 1873

Came in with a fine breeze from N.N.E. steering
to the Eastward all day out - Exchanged Signals with an
English Bark at sunset 2 sails in sight - Employed in
overhauling blocks middle & east parts fresh breeze fine
weather Repaired the Mizzen & Mast stay sail saw 2 sails

Lat 18-13-S

Tuesday April 2nd

Long 31-28 W

Continued fine weather heading E.N.E. wind
from the North Employed in fitting Blocks at 10 P.M.
wind N.E. by E Locked to the N.N.W. last part fine
weather at 11 A.M. Locked ship heading E. by S Repaired
the Spanker one sail in sight -

Lat 17-33-S

Long 31-26 W

Wednesday April 3rd

Continued fine weather with a fresh breeze
from N.E. heading E. by S one sail in sight - Employed
in fitting Blocks &c at 10 P.M. Locked to the North
fine weather all last part - one sail in sight - Repaired
the Spare Boat & Painted her inside

Lat 16-48

Long 31-40

Thursday April 4th

Continued fine weather heading to the N. by W
All day out - Employed in fitting Blocks & Stays
at various other jobs middle & east parts saw
one sail in sight -

Lat 15-31

Long 32-27

Friday April 5th

Continued fine weather at 3 P.M. Locked
to the Eastward wind N.N.E. & light - 2 sails
in sight - Employed in fitting jibs & Rees
at 10 A.M. Locked to the North all last
part heading N. by E 3 sails in sight - Lat 14-46
& steering to the South

Long 32-20

Barge Ohio Log Book J. C. Howland Master

Sunday April 5th 1873

Comes in with a light-breeze from the Eastward steering N. N. E. put out Bread flour Beans Sugar & Apples, one Sail in sight going to the North fresh breeze all through the night last part light-wind one Sail in sight

Lat 18-00 S

Long 32-17 W

Monday Apr 6th

Continues a light-breeze from the Eastward one Sail in sight to windward. Course N. E. by E. middle & last part strong breeze from E. S. E. employed in filling Foot Ropes-Sails &c

Lat 18-30 S

Long 32-22 W

Tuesday Apr 7th

Comes in with a fine S. E. Trade wind steering N. E. by E. S. E. a Ship in sight to the Westward steering about the same employed in filling Foot Ropes Sails and various other jobs about the rigging middle & last part the same 3 Sails in sight

Lat 18-06 S

Long 32-23 W

Wednesday Apr 8th

Continues fine weather light Trades 3 Sails in sight. Course N. E. by E. first employed in Coopersing Star Oils in Betweenworks middle & last part fine weather employed in filling Rigging one Sail in sight

Lat 06-21 S

Long 33-04 W

Thursday Apr 9th

Continues light-Trade wind & pleasant weather 3 Sails in sight. Course N. by N. middle & last part light-Airs & Calms employed in filling Rigging 3 Sails in sight

Lat 04-34 S

Long 33-03 W

On Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1873

Friday April 11th 1873

Continuous light-Air & Calms / Sail in sight -
Course N. by W employed in jitting, Ripping & Battering
The Raibs middle & last parts Calms with Rainy weather

Saturday April 12th

Sy D.R. Salt 04-000
" " Long 34-20 W

Continuous Calm weather with light-Rain squalls at -
4 P.M. went on board of Barcl J. & R. Velez of Cork from
Rio Buenos Ayres 49 days out-bound to Barbados.

Also went on board of Ship Russiasimo of Baltimore
12 days from Rio Janeiro got a Bottle of Rins Juice
for the man that has the Dewey middle & last parts
light winds with some Rain got out Molasses & Sail
in sight

Salt 03-10 S
Long 35-26 W

Sunday Apr 13th

Comes in with light-Buffing wind from the North
with some Rain squalls set up the Boat stops at 7 P.M.
Rainy weather / Sail in sight at West. Course N. by E heading
to the N.W. last part Calm fine weather

Salt 02-55 S
Long 36-13 W

Monday Apr 14th

Continuous Calm weather & Sails in sight -
at Dawn set light-Air from the N.E. - caught a
Walphin middle & last parts light-Air Calms & Buffing
winds with much Rain. 2 Sails in sight

Salt 02-00 S
Long " "

Tuesday Apr 15th

Comes in with light-Air from the Southward
& Calms with considerable Rain 4 Sails in sight - Course
N. by E - middle part fresh breeze from the Eastward
last with Rain last part the same set up some of
the Head Gear

Salt 01-22
Long "

Sargue Prios Log Book L. C. Howland Master
Wednesday April 16th 1873

Came in with light-buffing winds & Calms
heading to the N.W. at 2nd M. were ship to the N.E.
light-Rain squalls at 7 P.M. heading to
the E. S. E. at 8th O'clock were to the N.W.
middle & last parts light-breeze from the N.E.
with Rain & sails in sight - No Obs

Thursday Apr 17th

Continues light-breeze from the N.E.
and Rainy weather heading from N.W. to N.W.
one sail in sight - middle & last part heavy Rains
with buffing winds & sails in sight - No Obs

Friday Apr 18th

Continues thick and Rainy one sail in sight -
light-breeze from the N.N.E. heading to the N.W. middle
& last parts much the same got out Reef Port Glass & Barley
plenty Odolpin & Allocas around the ship No Obs

Saturday Apr 19th

Came in with light-Airs from the S.E. with light-
Rains employed in various jobs middle & last parts
fresh N.E. Trades steering by the wind heading N.N.W.
Lat 01-37 N
Long 40-30 W

Sunday Apr 20th

Continues fresh Trades heading N.N.W.
all sail out - clear weather middle part equally
last part strong Trades took in S. I. J. sail and
H. I. D. Spinnaker at 10 in sight - steering the N.W.
Lat 03-20 N
Long 41-38 W

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean. 1873

Monday Apr 21st 1873

Continuous strong Trades steering close hauled
heading N. N. W. at noon the Ship Albatross passed close
aboard exchanged longitudes with her at sunset - was in sight
on the beam middle & last parts strong breeze & equally
with rain employed in various duties Lat 04-53 North
Long 42-38 West

Tuesday Apr 22nd

Continuous strong Trades with squalls of rain
steering by the wind heading N. by W. middle & last-
parts. The same got out Buns & Sugar employed in various
jobs about the Ripping Lat 06-40 N
Long 43-52 W

Wednesday Apr 23rd

Came in with strong N. E. Trades steering
full & by heading N. by W. middle & last parts much
The same saw a Ship steering to the N. W. employed
in various jobs got out Bread & flour Lat 08-37 N
Long 44-43 W

Thursday Apr 24th

Continuous strong Trade winds heading
N. by W. steering by the wind one sail in sight
middle & last parts rather less wind heading up North
& N. by E. employed in making sunnit - &c Lat 10-48 N
Long 45-11 W

Friday Apr 25th

Came in with fine Trade winds & pleasant-
weather steering full & by heading to the North
employed in various jobs in the Ripping making
sunnit - &c middle part fine weather at 6 A M
saw a Frigate at 7 steered N. N. W.
employed in filling the Anchor Gas Lat 12-17 N
Long 45-20 W

Barge Ohio Log L. C. Howland Master

Saturday April 26th 1873

Continues fine weather with fresh Trades
steering W. N. W. employed in various jobs
middle & last parts steering W. N. W. at daylight - saw
a Sail steering to the N. W. employed in washing
Ship

Lat 12.17 N

Long 40.35 W

Sunday April 27th

Came in with fine Trades & pleasant-
weather steering W. N. W. at 6 P.M. finished washing
Ship. middle & last parts fine weather caught
a Cowfish — 2

Lat 12.15 N

Long 50.51 W

Monday April 28th

Continues fine weather with fine Trade winds
Course W. N. W. saw Porpoise & Blackfish
last part much the same employed in beating
out - shoals

Lat 12.15 N

Long 53.26 W

Tuesday Apr. 29th

Continues fresh Trades & pleasant-weather
Course W. N. W. employed in beating out & setting
up shoals Opened Cast of Quad. middle & last-
parts. same

Lat 12.38 N

Long 53.59 W

Wednesday Apr 30th

Came in with fresh Trades and
pleasant weather steering W. N. W. employed
in various jobs about Ship middle part - dingy
breeze at 5 1/2 A.M. saw the Island of Barbados
distant - 20 miles at 9 O'clock came to Anchor
at Bridgetown furled sails & began washing
Ship outside

On A Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1873

Thursday May 1st 1873

At anchor in Barbados Employed
in Trailing Ship finished at 3 P.M. - fine weather
through the night - at 7 O'clock sent Harbord Water
on liberty back in the Marlinga Boat Poles &
stripped them, sent them out - and set them up again
Weather Raining

Friday May 2nd

Continues wet - weather got - Sackles up
to set the Hou Day but - so much Rain gave it up
with some 2m work on shore to be repaired
at sunset sent the Boat in after the water
came back with 3 men the rest on shore
at daylight - All on board with the exception of Wm Bell
& Nicholas — at 7 AM sent Port Watch
on liberty, Watch Employed in various jobs

Saturday May 3rd

Fine in with fine weather Port Watch
on shore at - at daylight - All on board with the
exception of Daniel Russell Laid Damon & John
Rowley ~~Harbord~~, fast port fine weather got out water
Harbord Watch on liberty

Sunday May 4th

fine weather Harbord water on
liberty at daylight - All crew off except
James Highland & Charles

Barge Ohio Log Boat. J. C. Howland Master

Monday May 5th 1873

At daylight commenced breaking
out Oil and Cooking it

Tuesday May 6th

Employed in Coopersing Oil sent
39 Casks on board Brig Gen of New Haven

Wednesday May 7th

~~Set~~ out the Remains of the
Oil and sent it all on board of the Brig except
9 Casks

Thursday May 8th

Employed in Stowing Ground Tier Casks
in setting up stowths sent 9 Casks of Oil to the Brig

Friday May 9th

Employed in setting up stowths finished
stowing the ground and took 4129 Gall of Water from
the Water Boat

Saturday May 10th

Employed in setting up stowths took in
2615 Gall of Water from Water Boat - Stowed off
the between decks & Washed Ship received 3 Barrels
Sugar from Shore

Sunday May 11th

At 7 O'clock sent all hands on Liberty
except - the Mate & Cook

An A Whaling Voyage To The Atlantic Ocean 1873

Monday May 12th 1873

At 7 O'clock sent the Port Watch
on liberty directed

Tuesday May 13th

All hand on board employed in
taking in stores and getting ready for sea

Wednesday May 14th

All Ready for sea at 4 P.M. Tilt the
Anchor & came out of the Harbour —

Thursday May 15th

At 4 O'clock A.M. Tilt out Anchor
and came out to stay until Friday or Saturday
waiting to catch some of our Runaways at sunset
Bridge town bore East 8 miles distant, steered by the
Wind until 7 A.M. Heading S.W. at 7 A.M. Tacked
Ship heading N.E. by E. Employed in setting up shore
Lat 12.31

Friday May 16th

Long 39-34
fine breeze from the Eastward heading
N.E. by E. at 3 P.M. steered N.N.E. at 4 1/2 P.M.
saw the Island bearing N.E. got out Port & made
at 7 P.M. stood off shore at 1^{am} stood in again at 7 am
were off shore and layed aback all forenoon

Saturday May 17th

fresh trade winds all first part of noon
kept off and ran down to the harbour at 3 P.M.
Capt. came off brought on of the Runaways And Admon
at 4 O'clock went on shore again ship to come p
tomorrow afternoon stood off until midnight then tacked
in at 7 am was close in wore ship and layed aback
all forenoon Employed in setting up shore —

Barque Quir: Log Book J. C. Howland Master

Sunday May 18th 1873

Hunt
Backs.

Came in with fine weather & light - Made
at 1 P.M. Kept off and ran down to the harbor
at 5 P.M. Capt. came on board brought one man
at 6 O'clock Kept off N. N. W. and made all sail
at daylight - saw the Hans of Martinique & St. Lucia
ward 3 Boats for Hunt Backs Barboard Boat - dished
Whale too deck at 11th came on board and kept off
on our course for Dominica

(3 P.M) Lat 14-30
Long 60-34

Monday May 19th

Came in with fine weather steering
for Dominica at 7 P.M. South Point of the
Island bore N. W. distant 15 miles steering
N. W. by W light winds through the night - at daylight -
Capt. went on shore at Rosario to get permit to
Anchor at Prince Rupert's Bay at 7 AM
Came on board steered to the North along the Island

Tuesday May 20th

Light baffling winds with squalls
off the land all first part - at 5th P.M. saw
a small sperm whale 2 Prings taken at the
time lowered 3 Boats without success Blackfish
and Hunt Backs in sight - all the afternoon at 8 AM
Came to Anchor in Prince Rupert's Bay Island
of Dominica saw a raft of 29 casks on shore
after water

Wednesday May 21st

Got 17 Casks of water & 4 more
Boat loads of wood on board at daylight -
sent 2 Boats in after the water got the Raft in at 7 AM
last part Employed in stowing Food & Water

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1873

Thursday May 22^d 1873

Employed in Stowing Wood & Water got a small Raft of Water last part employed in Stowing Wood

Friday May 23^d

Employed in Stowing away Wood 25 Cords all the day & night last part employed in Painting Ship

Saturday May 24th

Employed in Painting Ship

Sunday May 25th

At 5 P.M. finished Painting last part sent some of the After Guard to Fall a Run ashore

Monday May 26th

At Dusk all hands on board last part employed in Stowing some Water & Wood in the Bulbs Room Clearing the decks Ready to go to Sea

Tuesday May 27th

got 4 small Seal-loads of Wood and at 5 P.M. Toss our Anchor & Came to Sea got the Anchors on the Bow at 7 P.M. at the waterline at 10 P.M. passed the West End of Gundaloupe at daylight was abreast of Montserrat at Meridian was abreast of St. Christopher strong Wind all day

Lat 17.28

Long 62.56

Barque (Chief) Log Book J. C. Howland Master

Wednesday May 28th 1873

Came in with strong trades steering
N. N. W. by Compass for the Dombrows passage
passed between St. Eustatia & Dabo at 7 A.M. & -
Bartholomew bore N. E. by N 18 miles at 10 P.M.
saw the Light on Dombrows Island. passed the
Island at 1 O'clock last part strong breezes
steering North staid the Anchors & Chains

Thursday May 29th

Lat 19-45-N

Long 63-53 W

Continues strong breezes employed
in various jobs steering to the North under
easy sail middle & last parts equally with
Rain got-out-Water

Lat

Long

Friday May 30th

Continues strong wind from the Eastward
with squalls of wind & Rain employed in
Breaking out - Between decks got-out-flows
dipping to the N. N. E. under topsails & courses
last part fine weather employed in
various jobs

Lat 23-35-

Long 63-14

Saturday 31st

Continues fine weather heading to the
N. N. E. all sail out - middle & last parts light-
breezes made a Bitt and set it in the waist -
saw a Ship steering to the Southward

Lat 25-17

Sunday June 1st 1873

Long 53-05-

Came in with light-winds & pleasant-
weather one sail in sight - steering to the Southward
got-out- Reef & Roll middle & last parts light-
breezes from the Eastward steering to the N. N. E.

Lat 26-18

Long 62-54

On A Whaling Voyage To The Atlantic Ocean 1873

Monday June 2^d 1873

Continues light - air from the Eastward
at 7 P.M. Calm middle & East-part Calm
& light - air from the Westward employed in setting
up the fore Ripping one sail in sight -

Tuesday June 3^d

Lat 26-18 N

Long 62-45 W

Continues light - air from the Westward
employed in filling Ripping middle part - wind
from the North & light - at 7 A.M. Tacked to the
N. N. W saw a Topsail Steamer steering to the Southward

Wednesday June 4th

Lat 27-25-

Long 62-27

Light - wind from the North heading
to the N. N. W employed in filling the Ripping
at 11 P.M. Tacked to the N. E at 7 A.M. Tacked
back to the N. W Relashed the Cutting pendant
and overhauled the blocks one sail in sight -

Thursday June 5th

Lat 27-41

Long 62-48

Continues light - Air from the North
heading to the N. W. at 2 P.M. saw some
Black fish lowered & never saw the first
the Boats East-part - much the same wind
East - set-up all the head Ripping

Friday June 6th

Lat 28-06

Long 62-52

Light - breeze from the South employed
in filling Ripping steering North one sail
in sight - at sunset - East-part fresh breeze
from the Westward set-up the Main Ripping
saw 2 sails and a Steamer

Lat 29-55 N

Long 63-38 W

Barth's Log Book. L. C. Howland Master

Saturday June 7th 1878

Continued fresh breeze from W. S. W.
during N by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W employed in getting
Ripping middle & last-haul-strings
at 10 A.M. saw the island of Bermuda
bearing N. N. W.

Sunday June 8th

At 2 P.M. was abreast of the
Light-house a boat came off
Capt. Howland went on shore in her at
6 P.M. received orders to stand off for the
night - to come in in the morning at
7 A.M. stood in off the Light-house had no
communication with shore

Monday June 9th

Came in with light wind & Rainy
weather at 4 P.M. boat came off from shore
& brought orders to send a boat in tomorrow
Calm & Rainy all night - at 10 O'clock sent
the boat in at noon came back with some
Potatoes & Onions

Tuesday June 10th

Came in with light wind from
the Southward pleasant weather sent the
boat in at 1 1/2 P.M. came back with Potatoes
then went in & came off with Capt. Howland
made all sail and started off East - at
dinner took in the light sails at daylight
made due saw a bark steering to the N. W.
employed in ship's duty No Obs.

An Advertising Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1873
Wednesday June 11th 1873

Came in with light-wind from
the N.E. heading E.S.E. all sail out - one boat
in sight at sunset - took in light-dails
middle & east-parts much the same employed
in ships duty saw a Brig. Lat 31-53-N
Long 62-16-W

Thursday June 12th

Continues light-wind from N.E. &
E.N.E. heading to the S.E. at sunset. Took
in light-dails middle & east-parts came
& Rain got out - Bufo Port Lat 31-42
Long 61-54

Friday June 13th

Came in with light-breeze from the Eastward
at 1 P.M. backed to the N.N.E. at sunset
wind S.W. took in light-dails during E.N.E.
saw a Brig steering to the Westward middle
& east-parts Cloudy weather one sail in
sight - Lat
Long

Saturday June 14th

Came in with fine breeze from
the S.W. during N.E. under top-sails
one Brig in sight - employed in ships duty
last part - Cloudy at up M. & most days
Lat 33-26-

Sunday June 15th

Continues fresh breeze from the S.W.
employed in various ways about -
ships at sunset - took in top-sails - dails
middle & east-parts much the same saw
a Brig steering to the S.W. Lat 34-52
Long 58-26-

Barque Ohio Log Book. J. C. Howland Master

Monday June 16th 1873

Came in with a fresh breeze from
the S.W. at 1 P.M. passed a Schooner
sailing to the Westward a vessel in sight - 4
the North sailing East - Course East - middle of
last part moon the same one sail in sight -
got out water & below picked up a Spar

Tuesday June 17th

Lat 35-12 N
Long 53-45 W

Continues fresh breeze from South employed
in cutting up the Spar saw Black fish & porpoises
at sunset - double Ruffed the Schooner at daylight -
made sail strong breeze & Ruffed sea sailing
the South employed in various jobs got out -
Butter vinegar & Sugar

Lat 35-25
Long 53-17

Wednesday June 18th

Continues strong breeze & Ruffed
Course E by S - passed a Boat in the water
at sunset - furled the Jib & fore sail last -
saw a light - Gale from S.W. saw one
Sail - Killers & Porpoises

Lat 35-33
Long 50-18

Thursday June 19th

Continues light - gale from S.W.
at 3 P.M. took in the Topsail and luffed
to the wind last part - fine weather 2 sails in
sight - sailing to the Eastward employed in
making Dredge Chats

Lat 35-25
Long 49-41

Friday June 20th

Continues fine weather light - wind from
Westward sailing to the Eastward at sunset took
in light - sails & luffed to the wind middle & East -
part - Calm employed in breaking out - Lat
Between 35-20 & 35-30 3 sails in sight - Long

An Anchoring Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1873

Saturday June 21st 1873

Came in with light air and calm
heading N. N. E. & sail in light at sunset
Double Ruffed the top sails & luffed to the wind
at daylight - made sail & started N. by E. on sail
in sight - set up G. L. Mast Ripping. Lat Long

Sunday June 22nd

Continues light breeze from the S. W.
steering N. by E. set up G. L. Ripping at sunset
Double Ruffed the top sails & luffed to the wind
on Starboard tack heading S. E. middle & last parts
Raining & squally saw a Bird steering to the Eastward Lat Long

Monday June 23rd

Continues strong breeze from S. W.
heading S. E. under double Ruffed top sails
at 7 A.M. furled fore sail last part
A light gale of wind saw some Blackbirds
at 11 A.M. wind shifted to W. S. W. at 12 A.M.
furled fore sail & close Ruffed G. L. sail Lat Long

Tuesday June 24th

Continues light gale from N. W. & Ruffed Dec at 4 P.M. more moderate on
Reef out - G. L. sail ship heading to the Southward
middle & last parts strong breeze from S. W.
heading S. S. E. under top sails & courses
set out - Reef to B. A. Lat Long

Wednesday June 25th

Continues strong breeze from S. W.
heading S. S. E. at 7 A.M. double Ruffed the top sails
weather thick & Raining last part fine weather
light breeze from N. E. steering S. by E.
Employed in various jobs about the Ripping Lat Long

Barge Ohio Log Book L. C. Howard Master

Thursday June 26th 1873

Continues fine weather with light-
winds from the Eastward at 7 P.M. Tacked
ships to the N.E. & shortened sail weather cloudy
middle & east-parts Raining at 10 wind from
East - wore to the S.E. at 7 A.M. wore to the
N.E. wind S.E. at Noon had worked into
the S.W. strong breeze & squally Lat 35-42
Long 45-01

Friday June 27th

Continues strong breeze from
S.W. - Ripped head up S.E. under double
Reefs & foresail at sunset - furled foresail
made sail at daylight - fine weather clearing
S.E. got - out - from water & Indolence

Saturday June 28th

Lat 35-21

Long 44-12

fine weather light-wind from

Black Westward steering S.E. at 4 P.M. saw
Fis. some Blackfish lowered & got one

last part - Calm Emproyed in various jobs

Lat 35-17

Sunday June 29th

Long 44-17

Continues Calm saw some porpoises
at sun down furled light-sails while washing
off picked up a yellow Pine Plant Middle
part - light - Air at 11 - part - fine weather
wind S.E. & heading South close hauled
saw a sail to the Westward Lat 34-42

Long 44-06

Monday June 30th

Continues light - breeze from the Eastward
& pleasant weather at sunset shortened sail saw
some porpoises at daylight made sail & cleared South
saw 4 sails steering to the N.W. Lat 33-37

Long 48-16

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1873-

Monday July 1st 1873

Came in with strong breeze from E.N.E
during full & by heading S.E. saw some Blackfish
at 4 P.M. Looked to the North. picked up a
barrel of Kerosene Oil at sundown took in day
last part - strong breeze from E.N.E. employed
in making mats for the rigging

Lat 34-13 N

Long 43-47 W

Tuesday July 2^d

Continued strong breeze from E.N.E
at 7 A.M. Looked to the S.E. & shortened
day saw some Blackfish at midnight - were
ship to the North fine weather all last part -
employed in turning up the M. S. Mast. Boat
stays now under way

Lat 35-07 N

Long 44-15 W

Wednesday July 3^d

Came in with strong breeze from
E.N.E. all day our heading to the North
at 7 A.M. Looked to the S.E. took in day
saw Blackfish at 7 A.M. looked to
the North 2 day in sight - employed in fitting
Rigging

Lat 35-04 N

Long 43-32 W

Thursday July 4th 1873

Continued fine weather kind N.E
heading to the S.E. set up main top gallant stay
& turned up the Mast stays saw some
Kittus & Cowfish - last part - fine weather
two day in sight - one Whaling Boat

Lat
Long

Sague Rhode Bay I. C. Harland Master

Saturday July 5th 1873

Continues fine weather with light-
winds from N.E. at 6 P.M. spoke &
x - gunned the Barf Matta Poisset of
West. Ind - 3 weeks from home clear
last Port - Calm 5 vessels in sight
saw some Porpoises

Lat 34-43

Long 43-12

Sunday July 6th 1873 B.D

Continues fine calm weather
got out water flour & Beef & Pork
& Sail in sight - last Port - fine weather
with light-breeze from N.W. heading to the
N.N.E saw some Frigates

Lat 35-04

Long 42-39

Monday July 7th

Continues light-wind from N.W. heading
to the N.N.E all sail out - at sunset took
in light-sails one sail in sight - to the N.E
middle part-wind hauled to the N.E
wore ships to the N.N.W employed in
various jobs about the rigging

Lat 36-40

Long 43-11

Tuesday July 8th

Continues fine weather fine
breeze from N.E heading to the N.N.W
all sail out - saw one sail stirring
to the S.E at midnight wore to the S.E
at 7 P.M. hauled to the N.E last part -
fine weather employed in the rigging
2 sail in sight -

Lat 36-10

Long 43-23

On A Thaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1873

Wednesday July 9th 1873

Continues fine weather & Back in sight -
during to the North. Ship heading to the N.E.
at 10 AM Starboard side M. Topmast & Topgallant -
Rigging at 7 P.M. furled eight - Dails at midday
were to the S.E. at 7 A.M. were to the N.E. fine
weather Employed in the Rigging painting the Iron
work on the yard & and about the Tops

Thursday July 10th

Lat 36-42

Long 43-30

Continues fine weather Wind East during
by the wind to the N.N.E. saw porpoises &
Grampus Employed in the Rigging & painting
Iron work at midday - were ship to the
Southward at 7 A.M. were back to the N.E.

Employed in painting Iron work fitting
Ratlines & c

Lat 37-10

Long 43-21

Friday July 11th

Fine weather fresh breeze from
S.E. heading to N.E. at 3 P.M. passed the
West of a vessel Bottom up. saw a
Big Steering to the South West - middle &
last parts fine weather heading to the Eastward
got out some Beans & Coffee

Lat 37-38

Long 42-42

Saturday July 12th

Continues fine weather fresh breeze from
S.E. all sail out - heading to the Eastward
Picked up a Barrel of Kerosene Oil at dusk -
took for light - Dail hauled up courses middle & last -
parts fine weather Employed in Basting
out - in fore & Main Holesways

Lat 37-53-

Long 42-11

Bartholomew Log Isaac. C. Howland Master

Sunday July 13th 1878

Came in with fine weather light breeze from Southward heading S. S. E. Employed in Bunking out the main Hatch for water picked up an Empty Cask at 7 P.M. took in light Dails hauled the mainsail up lost to all fine weather saw some Blackfish picked up Barrels of Kerosene Oil 4 Dails in sight

Lat 37.43

Long 41-18

Monday July 14th

Continues fine weather wind W. S. W heading to the Southward at 2 P.M. started East - at sunset double reefed and luffed to the wind heading South at daylight - strong breeze saw Transjurs called these Whales at first steering to the Eastward 2 Dails in sight

No. Obs

Tuesday July 15th

Came in with strong breeze from W. S. W steering to the Eastward at sunset double reefed & luffed mainsail last part just pale from S. W close Reefs one Dail in sight - Ship heading to the S. S. E

Lat 37.20 N

Long 38.44 W

Wednesday July 16th

Continues just pale from S. W at 1 P.M. wind shifted to the N. W in a squall at 2 P.M. fine clear weather steered off to the Eastward at 5 P.M. luffed to the wind heading N. N. E at the 1st last part wind to the S. W steered off to the Eastward. Employed in repairing the S. L. Dail

Lat 38-01 N

Long 38-25 W

An Albatross Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1873

Thursday July 17th 1873

Continues fine weather fine breeze from N.E. W all day our steering N. N. E. at 4 P.M. finished the topsails & bent it - last part strong breeze employed in sail making stored N. by E

Lat 39-02

Friday July 18th

Long 38-45-

This day begins with strong breezes from the N.E. W heading North. Employed in sail making at 2 P.M. double reefed the topsails & luffed to heading N.W. The Outer Fore stay parted at 4 P.M. at sunset found fore sail last part fresh pale from W. Steward at 7 O'clock wore ship to the North saw 2 sails steering to the Eastward

No Obs

Saturday July 19th

Begins with fresh gales from the Westward some Thunder & Lightning with heavy Rain & squalls at 4 P.M. Close reefed the M. S. sail heading to the Northward middle part (more moderate) saw several vessels set up the Fore stays last part - under double reef courses parted wind West - and increasing

No Obs

Sunday July 20th

Comes in with fresh gales from the Westward at 1 P.M. took in J. S. sail heavy squalls ^{with} Rain at 2 O'clock close reefed the main at 4 O'clock wind shifted suddenly to the N.N.E moderating through the night - at daylight set double reefed topsails at 10 A.M. set jib & mainsail at quarter past 10 raised 3 sperm whales on the weather bow going to windward made sail trying to get up to them

Barth. Chris. Surg. Broth. Isaac. C. Howland Master

Sunday July 20th

Whales working to windward about as fast as the ship at noon was on weather beam 1 1/4 miles

Lat 39.35

Long 38.39

Monday July 21st 1878

Continues strong breezes from N. by W. working to the windward at 3 P.M. saw the last of the whales about 3 miles off strong winds & lugged at 3 1/2 P.M. took in 14 furlands - dails at sundown double reefed ship heading to the W. N. W. last part heading to the N. E. Wind N. N. W. fresh breeze got out some 12 furlms at 9 O'clock A.M. saw 4 whales going to the N. E. at Meridian got up to them

At Noon - Lat 39.37

Long 38.35

Tuesday July 22nd

At One P.M. lowered 3 Starboard Boats at 2 P.M. Starboard Boat got fast at 4 P.M. was alongside with the whale strong breeze from S. W. got 2 fluke chains on the whale took in dail to a close haul N. E. dail broke out - Flubber Room rove the fables and got all ready for cutting out - quarter watches until daylight - strong breeze & lugged all night - too lugged to cut - so gave it up

Lat 39.28

Long 38.20

Wednesday July 23rd

after 12 M. tried to cut the whale but could do nothing. wind fresh - moderating fast and swell going down at 6 P.M. quarter watches until daylight - at 4 A.M. hooked on got the jaw in then found it too lugged to cut - to windward wore ship ahead at 8 O'clock got the head off strong breeze heading to the North

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1878

Thursday July 24th 1878

Came in with fresh breeze from the N.W.
at 2 1/2 P.M. finished cutting started fires
at 7-45 P.M. set the watch weather thick with
light Rain Middle & Last parts light breeze
from Westward saw a Frigate Long 37.58 W
Lat 39-58 N

Friday July 25th

Light Air & Calm all first-
part Employed in Boiling middle Mast -
parts fine weather light winds from South-
ward heading N.W. finished Boiling 75 barrels
Turned up Lat 40-00
Long 37.53

Saturday July 26th 1878

Continuous fine weather light-
breeze from Southward heading to the S.W.
Coopered the Oil & Washed off middle part
fine at 4 P.M. ~~lacked to the North on Bar~~
in sight - Lat 39-29
Long 37.48

Sunday July 27th

Continuous fine weather light-
westerly winds heading to the S.W. at 4 O'clock
lacked to the North at 7 lacked Back &
shortened sail middle Mast parts fresh
breeze from the N.W. heading to the Westward
Lat 39-32

Monday July 28th

Commenced with fresh breeze from
N.W. lacked at 11 to the North at 7 lacked back
& shortened sail last part heading to the North
Employed in stowing down 2 sail
in sight - Long 38-10

Barque Ohio Log, Log P. 1000. C. Howland Master

Tuesday July 29th 1873

Came in with strong breeze from
the N.W. heading to the S.W. finished stowing
the Oil & Trashed Off the Ship middle & last-
parts strong breeze heading to the S.W.
Employed in various jobs

Latt 37-32

Long 38-56

Wednesday July 30th

Continues strong N.W. breeze
heading to the S.W. at 4 P.M. took ship
to the North ship under double reef topsails
& courses got out - Port middle part - wind
hauled to the E.N.E. at 6 A.M. started W.N.W.
saw Blackfish employed in this hunting

Latt 39-28

Thursday July 31st

Long 39-17

Came in with strong breeze from
the E.N.E. steering to the N.W. at 3 1/2 P.M.
luffed to the wind heading N.E. at sunset -
2 days in sight - Shortened sail for the night -
middle & last-part - strong breeze steering
to the N.E. & N.N.E. Employed in repairing
N.E. sail

Latt 39-52

Long 39-22

Friday August 1st 1873

Continues strong breeze from the
Eastward steering N.N.E. finished M.E. sail
split fly jib sent it in to repair at
5 O'clock P.M. saw a sperm whale going
to windward did not lower at sunset was
4 points on weather bow 3 miles off double
luffed & furled mainsail at daybreak made
sail fine weather heading to the Southward
saw several sails exchanged signals
with an English bark

Latt 39-52

Long 39-02



On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1878

Saturday August 24th 1878

Continued fine weather light breeze
from S. E. at Noon Tacked to the E. N. E. 2 vessels
in sight - got on - Molasses, Tinas & Sugar, Beef &c
at 6 A.M. altered North at 9 N. W. 3 sails
in sight - saw Grampus & Junco. fine weather
Wind S. S. E. Lat 40-22 N
Long 38-25 W

Sunday Aug 25th

Continued fine weather light winds
from S. S. E. steering by the wind head in East -
at 3 1/2 P.M. kept off N. N. W. at sunset took
in sail & tacked to the wind middle & East - got
Beautiful weather at 6 A.M. altered to
the North at 9 N. W. saw a brace
twice a Brig in sight - steering to the Eastward
Lat 40-22 N
Long 38.47 W

Monday Aug 26th

Continued fine weather wind S. S. E.
steering to the North saw 3 frigates got
one at sunset - took in sail tacked to
the wind heading N. S. W. at midnight - went
to the Eastward at 6 A.M. went to the W. S. W.
and the fore sail down for repairs passed
a ship, Bark & Schooner steering to the Eastward
Lat 40-10 N
Long 38.30 W

Tuesday Aug 27th

Strong breeze from Southward all first
part - heading to the Eastward at 4 P.M. tacked
to the W. S. W. employed in repairing fore sail
middle & East - part fine weather fresh
breeze from Southward at 7 A.M.
tacked to the Westward in sail
in sight - Lat 39-40
Long 38-52

Barque Ohio Log Book J. C. Howland

Wednesday August 5th 1873

Came in with fresh breeze from S.S.W. heading West - Employed in Repairing Fore dais at sunset - shortened sail for the night - Middle & East part - strong breeze heading to the Westward

Lat 39-46

Thursday Aug 7th

Long 40-14

Continuous strong S.W. wind by winds ship heading to the Westward under Double Topps Run - Fore dais at sunset furled fore & Main dais at 8 A.M. went ship to the S.E. got out - from water

Friday Aug 8th

Strong breeze from the Southward all first part of the day heading S.E. by E at sunset - shortened sail for the night - middle & East part - strong breeze weather heavy thick & foggy

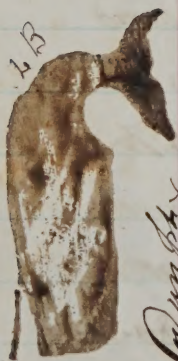
Lat 39-38 N

Long 39-19 W

Saturday Aug 9th

Continuous strong breeze from S.S.W. heading to the S.E. at 2 P.M. saw a shoal of small Whales on the weather Bow going to the leeward at 4 P.M. lowered 3 Boats - Starboard Boat went on both lines hit the whale in the head and came out - chased off after two whales that went to the leeward at 6 1/2 O'clock gave them up at 5 P.M. saw them again lowered 3 Boats got one to Starboard Boat - Bow Boat had one missed at 7 O'clock with the whale to the ship at 10 finished cutting & got Boat fast - fresh breeze from West - Lat 39-30 wind with light Rain signals

Long 38-33-100



25-

P. C. Murphy

Master On A. Whaling voyage To the Atlantic Ocean 1878

Sunday August 10th 1878

Came in with fresh breeze from the westward
at 2 P.M. got - (anchors were ship to the N.W. in
the hand employed in clearing the waters at -
7 O'clock at - quarter watches at - midnight -
were ship to the S.E. at 3 O'clock started fire
at 7 were to the N.W. - Rising Lat 40-03
Long 39-56

Monday Aug 11th

Came in with fine breeze from
S.S.W. pleasant weather Lat 40 to the S.E.
at 6 O'clock P.M. Lat 40 to the N.W. employed
in Boiling at midnight - finished last part -
fine weather on different - Lat 39-46
Long 38-24

Tuesday Aug 12th

Continued fine weather ship heading
to South saw a schooner steering to North East -
got out - broad buoy & Port at 7 O'clock Lat
in fair ship heading N. by E. last part - strong
breeze on ship in sight - saw some Black fish
sent R. Henry forward & put M. Francis in Lat 38-41 39-40
his place Long 38-42 38-41

Wednesday Aug 13th

Came in with fine weather
fresh breeze from S.W. saw 4 sails steering
to the Eastward. Ship on different - Lat 40
middle & last parts fine weather got out - Lat 38-21
Long 38-17

Thursday Aug 14th

Continued fine weather at noon Lat 40
to the N.W. 2 sails in sight - middle & last -
parts fine weather heading S.S.W. on
Whale ship in sight - employed in drawing
Oil

Lat 39-20
Long 38-30

Barque Ohio Log L. C. Howland Master

Friday August 15th 1873

Continues fine weather light breeze from westward heading S. S. W. one whale ship in sight at sunset took in day middle & last parts squally & rainy with calm

Saturday Aug 16th

Comes in with light air from the eastward heading to the westward saw a ship at sunset took in day & luffed to the wind heading to the North middle & last parts squally with Rain wind S. E. started N. N. W. from 6 to 10 Am. then luffed to the wind heading S. S. W. took in light sails & double reefed S. S. day Salt 38.48

Long 38.26

Sunday Aug 17th

Continues strong breeze from S. E. & squally at 2 P.M. furled main sail & fore sail close reef fore top sail at 2 1/2 at fore dail & started N. N. W. at sunset close reefed M. S. sail & started fore dail luffed to the wind heading E. N. E. at 6 o'clock started North saw a bark steering to the East

Salt 39.29 N

Monday Aug 18th

Continues strong breeze from the S. E. at one P.M. luffed to the wind heading S. S. W. saw a ship steering to the N. E. at sunset furled fore & fore dail middle & last parts fine strong breeze & clear weather one ship in sight but a new M. S. Gallant sail so ended

Salt 39.41

Long 39.29

On A Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1878

Tuesday August 19th 1878

Continues strong breeze from S.E.
at noon backed to the S.E. & S. Sail in sight -
at sunset took in sail middle & east parts
light - breeze from S. S.W. employed in filling
the mizzen rigging

Wednesday Aug 20th

Continues fine weather light - breeze from
S.W. all day out heading to the Westward Employed
in filling the mizzen rigging at sunset took
in sail east part fine weather 3 sail in sight -

Lat
Long

Lat 39.52

Thursday Aug 21st

Continues fine weather at 1 P.M.
went on board of the English ship Monarch of
London 20 days from St. Johns N. Brunswick
to get his Longitude found it to be 40.56 - at
7 P.M. went on board of a German bark
& found that he agreed with the Monarch. sent
some letters by his last part fine weather
steering S.E. 2 sail in sight

Long 39.31

Lat 39.47

Long 39.56

Friday Aug 22nd

Continues fine pleasant weather light -
breeze from S.W. steering S.E. at sunset backed
to the N.W. & took in sail Employed in filling
Rigging middle & east parts fine weather
Strong breeze from S.W. saw two Birds
steering to the N.E.

Lat 39.20 N

Long 39-39 W

Barge Ohio Log Boat L. C. Hubbard Master

Saturday August 23^d 1878

Continues strong breeze from S.W. heading to the S. E. at sunset wore skirts to the N.W. & took in dail saw some fogs at midnight - fresh gale wore skirts to the S. E. ship under close Ruffed M.T. dail weather equally with rain

Lat 39.38

Long 37.32

Sunday Aug 24th

Comes in with a moderate gale from S.W. ship heading to S. E. weather moderating at double Reef Topsails & jib at sunset furled the jib & staysails last part fine weather at 11 A.M. saw sperm whales to the leeward coming quick to the windward lowered 4 Boats at half past seven whales got by the boats chased them 6 miles to windward & gave them up

Lat 39.20 N

Long 38.00 W

Monday Aug 25th

Fine weather with a light breeze from W. S.W. at 4 1/2 O'clock got back to the ship at sunset tacked to the N. N.W. took in light dails middle & last parts, Rany heading to the South got out Reef & took

Lat

Long

Tuesday Aug 26th

Come in with a light breeze from N. S.W. steering South at sunset took in dail middle & last parts fine weather saw Blackfish & Porpoise in dail during to Eastward

Lat 38.08

Long 36.44

On Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1873

Wednesday August 27th 1873

Continues fine pleasant weather all day out heading to the South wind. W. S. E. saw a large ship steering to the N. E. at sunset - took in day middle & last part - light - breeze from N. N. W. Lat 36.12 Long 36.41

Thursday Aug 28th

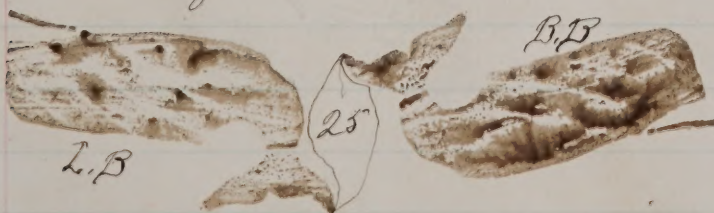
15 men in boat - light - winds from N. N. W. heading West at sunset - took in day for the night - middle & last parts light - variable winds. Repaired fore & main topmast - staysails Lat 36.55 Long 36.49

Friday Aug 29th

Continues light - air & calm got out - some water saw Blackfish & Grampus at daylight - broke out the oil in main water & covered it - heading to the S. E. Lat 36.41 Long 36.26

Saturday Aug 30th

Came in with a fine breeze from the Westward & pleasant weather at saw a ship steering to the North East - & a boat steering S. E. at 4 1/2 P.M. saw Breaches & Whales off to the leeward at 5 1/2 saw some ^{small} Whales to the windward lowered 3 boats & pulled to windward got in to the Row & one to Starboard boat at 9 1/2 O'clock set the water to 4 1/2 O'clock at 11 A.M. took in 2. top sail strong breeze at 7 P.M. finished eating got breakfast all hands employed in clearing up the decks saw 7 sail steering to the Eastward Lat 36.42 Long 36.27



Torgue Chief Log Book J. C. Howland Master

Sunday August - 31st 1878

Continues strong breeze from the S.W. heading to the N.W. under Double Reefed Topsails several sail in sight - watch employed in clearing up the decks at 3 P.M. wore ship to the South by East - at daylight - began to lay out - weather equally raining at 7 O'clock cooled down at 8 O'clock began again at Noon cooled down again till 11 Rainy weather heading to the Southward
No Obs

Monday September 1st 1878

Continues thick & Rainy strong breeze from Westward at 4 P.M. wore ship to the North & started the boats fine weather middle & last parts the same at 7 A.M. finished Baling saw a ship steering to the N.E. Lat 34.31 N Long 36.59 W

Tuesday Sept - 2nd

Continues fine weather light breeze from S.W. employed in getting out molasses & washing ship at 10 P.M. wore ship to the S.E. at dinner - wore to the North and North in sail last part fine weather one sail in sight - employed in various jobs
Lat 34.35
Long 36.31

Wednesday Sept - 3rd

Continues fine weather strong breeze from North heading to the S.W. at dinner - took in sail middle & last parts strong breeze ship on different - tacks
Lat 36.28
Long 36.33

On a whaling voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1878-

Thursday September 4th 1878

Continuous strong breeze from the Northward at-dusk - worked around to the E.N.E. & day in sight - saw porpoises & jumpers at-dusk shortened sail & wore ship to the North. Lost part much the same sort of weather 2 days in sight - heading to the N.E.

Lat 36-50

Long 36.26

Friday Sept 5th

Continuous strong breeze from Eastward at-dusk sailed to the Southward & day in sight - saw some jumpers at dusk - took in sail middle fine weather with fresh breeze at 7 A.M. saw a Breach proved to be Sperm Whales 2 of them at 9 O'clock lowered 2 boats waist - boat went on to a large whale & had it missed at-noon still in chase whale going to the westward quick

Lat 3

Long

Saturday Sept 6th

Continuous strong wind breeze from the Eastward boats still in chase of the whale got close too it - several times at-dusk gave it up & came on board middle & last-foats fine weather working to the Eastward got out water Reg & Port & Star

Lat 36-39

Long 37.39

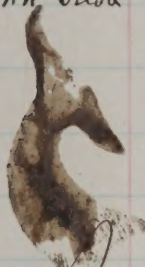
Sunday Sept 7th

Continuous fine weather at-noon sailed to the Southward light breeze from E.S.E. Put 4 casks of oil in between decks washed off - lost part calm weather

Lat 36-09

Long 37.41

From N. Silva



Port Ohio. Log Book L. Cleveland Mapes

Monday September 8th 1878

Continues calm all first- part-
caught- a Lurto last part same Repaired
Spanks one day in sight- Lat 36.03-

Long 87.59

Tuesday Sept 9th

Continues calm weather Employed
in making Spun yarn saw from jesses
one day in sight- last part- light- air from
the East- heading to the S.E. Repaired Gaff. Tysair
H. G. E. Tysair saw a ship steering to N.E. -

Lat 33-45-

Wednesday Sept 10th

Long 38 00

Came in with light- Air from
the Eastward heading to the S.E. Employed in
Tarring Topping last part- Calms Repaired
L. G. E. day

Lat 35-41

Long 87.53

Thursday Sept 11th

Continues calm weather at sunset
light- Air from the North West- Course East-
Employed in making Spun yarn middle
to last- parts light- breeze from N.W
saw some junks

Lat 36-53-

Long 35.41

Friday Sept 12th

Came in with light- Air from
N.E. heading to the S.E. Employed in making
Sword mats got out- Broad middle part-
equally last part- fine at 11 P.M.
Tacked to the N.E. at daylight
saw a ship heading to the Southward

Lat 36.38

Long 86.34

On a Whaling Voyage To the Atlantic Ocean 1873

Saturday September 13th 1873

Continues fine weather light breeze from E. N. E. heading to the North saw a Grampus at 10 P.M. wind hauled to the S. E. stured E. N. E. at 8 P.M. lowered for Blackfish without succeeding in getting fast at 10 came on board & stured East -

Lat 37.11

Long 26.11

Sunday Sept 14th

Came in with fresh breeze from South Course East saw fin backs & numbers Middle & East parts strong S. W. wind & Rain.

Ma. Simmons

Lat 38-29 N

Long 33.19 W

Monday Sept 15th

Continues strong breeze from W. S. W. during E. N. E. at 5 P.M. saw a shoal of small sperm whales going to the S. E. very quick lowered 3 boats without success at 6 O'clock was dark gave them up & came on board kept off on our course Middle & East parts equally with Rain at 7 A.M. saw the Island of Flores bearing East by Compass. got our boats & got a raft of casks ready to send on shore

Tuesday Sept 16th

Continues strong breeze from the South at 1 P.M. kept went on shore at 7 O'clock came off strong breeze & squally all middle & East parts at 7 A.M. kept went on shore ship laying off & on

Barge Ohio Log Book J. C. Howland Master

Tuesday Sept 17th 1878

Came in with strong breeze from
the South Ship Laying off & on at 2 P.M.
Capt. came off with some men from shore
at 3^{1/2} went on shore again at 6 P.M. came
on board Phillip. cleared middle
& last parts strong breeze at daylight - kept
off & ran down to the watering place at
7 O'clock saw - Rapt in after water

Thursday Sept 18th

Continues strong breeze
at 1^{1/2} past 12 took the Rapt along side
Employed in stowing water in m-hats
at daylight - Capt. went on shore got off
200 bushels of Fish & 50 of Sweet 20,000 Quins
200 Pumpkins & 10 Chickens. fresh breeze from
the South

Friday Sept 19th

Continues fresh breeze from the
Southward at 6 P.M. Capt. Howland came
on board made sail & stood off shore at 2
P.M. Lacked ship to the S.E. at 7 O'clock
passed the weather end of the Island strong
breeze all forenoon on sail in sight

Saturday Sept 20th

Came in with strong breeze from
S.W. heading S.D.E. at 2 P.M. saw a vessel
lacked for it - at 4 O'clock lacked back
middle & last parts equally with rain at 6 A.M.
wind shifted in a squall to the North

Lat
Long

An A Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875

Sunday September 21st 1875

Commenced with strong breeze from the North west ship to the Eastward all hands employed in breaking out oil & coopersing middle part - just pale at 7 A.M. saw Loyal bearing S.E. distant - 25 miles were ship to the westward strong breeze & ruffled last - part - moderating at double reef topsails foresails & spanker

Monday Sept 22^d

Weather more moderate - but a ruffled sea on at - noon were ship to the E. N. E. at 3 P.M. called all hands got out the remainder of the oil & coopersed it - at 7 P.M. were to the westward weather rainy ship heading to the N.W. all night - at daylight - steered off S.E. by E for Loyal wind N.W. on board in sight - at noon Loyal bore S.E. 25 miles

Tuesday Sept 23^d

Came in with light winds from N.W. steering S.E. for Loyal at 4 P.M. Castillo Blanco bearing S.E. 8 miles luffed to the wind heading W. by W. took in light - sails heavy swell from N.W. at daylight - steered in for the island at 7 P.M. was off the City of Porto at 8 o'clock Boat - went - in light - airs and calms

Wednesday Sept 24th

At noon Boat - came back at 3 P.M. lighter came alongside got the oil into her & then steered off out of the passage to the South at 1 P.M. steered in for the land strong breeze last - part - strong wind from N.W. ship under double reef topsails & foresails working up the passage at - noon was 3 miles to leeward of the Harbour

Barque Ohio Log L. C. Hawland Master

Thursday Sept-25th 1878

Came in with strong breeze from the N. N. W. working up the passap to Mayal at-3 P.M. sent Boat-in at-5 came back weather more moderate at-8 Calcutt Calm middle & last part - fresh breeze from N.W. leaving off & on at-11 A.M. Boat came off with 2^d Officer at-11 $\frac{1}{2}$ went back

Friday Sept-26th

Came in with fine weather strong breeze at-6 P.M. Capt. came off at-2 A.M. Boat came off brought 5 men at daylight - stored Duth & made all sail light - breeze from N. N. W. got out water Molasses & vinegar opened a new cask of Molasses

Saturday Sept-27th

Continues light - breeze from Westward hauling to the N. S. W. at-4 P.M. Employed in Porking Onions & at dusk Mayal Recd & Dr. Forge in diger last part strong breeze from the S. W. heading to the S. S. E.

Sunday Sept-28th

Came in with strong breezes from S. W. Employed in various jobs got a cask of Shad Middle & last part heading to the S. S. E. under double Reef

On a Whaling voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1878

Monday September 29th 1878

Came in with a strong breeze from N.W. heading to the South middle & east parts much the same

Lat 34.31 N

Long 23.34 W

Tuesday Sept 30th

Continues strong breeze from W. & W. heading South at 7 P.M. Squally with Rain last part fine weather with strong breeze backing out before East for Shocks

Lat 32.45

Wednesday October 1st 1878

Long 21.44

Continues strong breeze from the W. & W. heading South & S. by W. got out all the old Shocks from fore mast middle & last parts squally with Rain

No Observations

Thursday Oct 2^d

Continues strong breeze from N. & W. heading South most of the time middle & last parts fine weather engaged in setting up Shocks for water

Lat 29.34

Long 20.56

Friday Oct 3^d

Continues fine weather with a fine breeze from the West heading S. by W. employed in setting up Shocks middle & last parts right Air for North & N.E. saw a steamer steering to the N.E.

Lat 28-12

Long 20.57

Saturday Oct 4th

Continues much the same steering S. by S. sent the Rig aloft & got out to star at daylight sent the S. & S. sail down (repaired it & sent it up) just S.E. made course Lat S.W.

Long

Barf Ohio Leaf Boat J. C. Holland Master

Sunday Oct-5th 1878

"Anch" "Gades all first-part-course
J.W. got-out-a Cast of Buf 3¹/₄ Bbls on 1st
part middle & last part- No same

Lat 23.25 N

Monday Oct-6th

Long 22.38 W

Continuous fine weather with fresh "Gades"
Course J.W. middle & last-parts No same set-up
some shorts for water

Lat 21.15 N

Long 23.48 W

Tuesday Oct-7th

Continuous fine weather steering J.W.
All sails out- Employed in various jobs got-out-one
Cast of "La middle & last-parts fine weather
Course J.W. & D. saw 2 sails steering to the South

Lat 18.56 N

Wednesday Oct-8th

Long 24.48 W

Continuous fine weather steering
J.W. & D. Employed in various jobs middle
& last-parts steering "Gades at daylight- saw
the Island of St. Antonio on Port Bow at noon
it bore East-10 miles

Lat 16.52 N

Long 25.21 W

Thursday Oct-9th

Came in with a strong trade winds
Course South for Gravo saw some Blackfish
at daylight- saw the land at 7 A.M. Capt went-
on shore Barb Datan laying off & on at 11 A.M.
Boat came off at noon sent Capt- of 18 Castles
in for water

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1878

Friday Oct 10th 1878

Came in with a light breeze from the N.E. laying off & on at 4 P.M. got the Raft at 5th put it in & got supper at 11 P.M. finished stowing down while falling the water Peter Henry Fred. Cannon John Boy & Joseph Willis deserted. Boat Drake left at 4 P.M. at 7 A.M. sent another Raft in at noon got back fine weather light breeze

Saturday Oct 11th

Came in with fine weather laying off & on at 1 P.M. sent boat on shore at 5 P.M. came off with Hogs & Chickens Aft. came off & went on shore again at 7 P.M. boat came back with orders to come in at 9. Closed in the morning ~~at~~ light - air all night at 9 A.M. sent the boat in at noon came off with 4 of them that were on shore that were shipped here last year

Sunday Oct 12th

Continues fine weather at 2 P.M. Boat came off with 4 hogs & 21 chickens and went in again at 5th came off with 6 men & 1 boatstewer. Grand a Boatstewer deserted kept off & steered S.W. last part calm at noon Boat in sight 25 miles distant

Lat 14.26

Long 24.39

Monday Oct 13th

Continues calm weather middle part light - air from the eastward last part from S.E. heading to the S.W. passed 2 sail steering to the North the land still in sight Lat 14.00 Employed in painting boats Long 24.58

Sargen Ohio Log Book J. C. Hunt and Master

Monday October 14th 1878

Continued fine weather with light winds from N. & heading S. S. W. finished framing the Boats (after supper the man that repaired this

X Journal was foolish enough to jump over-
board after a pipe & I think that he won-
do so again middle & east parts just breezes
from E. S. E. 2 sail in sight steering to the North
at noon exchanged longitudes with an Italian
Barque employed in fanning boat on the
house & line across Lat 12.31

Leaf 24-37

Wednesday Oct 15th

Times in with fresh breeze from
 S. S. E. Course South 2 mile in sight - got out
 water. Breeze & sail saw some fine birds middle
 & East part - strong breeze & squally got up
 the slope.

Scarp

Thursday Oct 15th

Continues strong breeze with squalls of
Rain several days in sight - one going to the
N. N. E. middle & East-East-light - breezes
one day in sight - served out some clothes to
the crew steering South Satt 15-30

Leaf 2987

Friday Oct 17th.

Continues eight-winds from the N.E.
steering South 2 days in eight - at 6 P.M.
Squally & Raining Middle parts eight-
winds last part - down Bar & Sars in eight-
to windward at 7 A.M. exchanged
Sampels Signals with an English Ship
steering South. Lat 07.18

Long 28.10

On Arriving Topeka to the Atlantic Ocean 1873

Saturday October 18th 1873

Comes in with light - baffling winds from
E. S. E. to S. S. W. & sail in sight - at 7 P. M.
Rising calm with rain all night - last
part - fine weather heading to the South & S. W.
Dressed the masts & fitted the 2nd day
7 sail in sight

Lat 06.57 N

Long 23.10 W

Sunday Oct. 19th

Continues light baffling wind from Southward
& sail in sight - at dawn at middle mast
parts light - air & calm

So On

Monday Oct 20th

Comes in with light - air & calm
at 3 P. M. Rain at 8 P. M. had a heavy
squall from N. E. took in 2nd fallow - sails
& fly 1st at 6 O'clock set them again much
lightning & thunder & sail in sight - Lat 06-00 N
last part - saw 18 sail in sight.

Long 22.10 W

Tuesday Oct 21st

Continues Rain & squally
at one P. M. tacked to the E. S. E. 28 sail
in sight - made 2nd part - 1st part
11 sail in sight - at noon

Lat 06.04 N

Long 22.22 W

Wednesday Oct. 22nd

Comes in with light - air calm
& squalls from all quarters middle &
last parts fine clear weather light - air
from Eastward put out water & flour
7 sail in sight -

Lat 05-45 N

Long 22.08 W

Barque Ohio Dog Boat L. C. Howland Master

Thursday October 23^d 1878

Continues fine clear weather heading
to the Southward with light airs from the
S. S. E. 7 days in eight - at sunset middle
& east parts light - Rain & squalls employed
in cleaning the windlass Lat 05-26 N
Long 22.00 W

Friday Oct 24th

Continues much the same course -
of weather 5 days in eight - at daylight
fine weather 3 days in eight - wind S. S. E. &
South heading to the W. S. W. got out Beef & Pork
& Molasses Lat 04-45 N
Long 22.58 W

Saturday Oct 25th

Continues fresh breeze from South
heading W. S. W. one day in eight - steering
to the North at 6 A.M. Lacked to the
S. E. fine weather one day heading to the
Westward Lat 03.55 N
Long 23.09 W

Sunday Oct 26th

Continues fine weather heading
to the S. E. at 8 P.M. Lacked to the W. S. W.
Wind South Middle & East parts the same
at 6 O'clock saw a ship standing to the
S. E. Lat 03.27 N
Long 24.11 W

Monday Oct 27th

Continues fine weather heading to the S. W.
in S. W. by W all day out - last part fine
weather employed in picking over Potatoes
Lat 02 20 N
Long 25-21 W

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1878

Tuesday Oct 28th 1878

Continue fine weather heading to the S.W. by W close hauled finished picking over potatoes middle & last parts fine weather got our course Broad heading S.W. through the night.

Wednesday Oct 29th

Continue fine heading S.W. close hauled employed in various jobs about ship middle & last part same

Lat 01-02 North

Long 26.34 West

Lat C

Long C

Thursday Oct 30th

Continue much the same heading S.W. employed in ships duty middle & last part strong breeze from S.E. course S.W. by S. by E

Lat 02.05 South

Long 28.11 West

Friday Oct 31st

Continue strong breeze from S.E. & squalls of rain course S.W. by S. by E got our water middle & last parts strong breeze S.W. by S. employed in ships duty

Lat 04.38 S

Saturday November 1st 1878

Long 29.16 W

Came in with strong S.E. Trade winds steering S.W. by S. middle & last parts same at 11 A.M. passed an English ship steering S.E. by E

Lat 07.15 South

Long 30.30 W

Sunday Nov 2nd

Continue fresh Trade winds course S.W. by S. middle & last parts much the same saw a ship steering to the North

Lat 09.30 S

Long 31.32 W

Dark Ohio Log Book J. C. Hartland Master

Monday November 3rd 1873

Continues fine weather fresh trades
Course S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S middle & last part same
Employed in Tarring Tipping one Dair
in sight - steering South Lat 11.48 S
got out - Flour Long 22.48 W

Tuesday Nov 4th

Continues fresh trades & pleasant weather
Employed in Tarring Tipping one ship in
sight - at dusk middle part - parts
strong trades saw 2 Dair going to the North
Repaired Stizgen Haycock Lat 14.28 S
Course S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Long 24.11 W

Wednesday Nov 5th

Continues strong trades steering
S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Employed in various jobs -
middle & last parts came at daylight
one - dawning the foredair & put on some
sheeting at 10 A.M. but it - got out - a new
Log jib; fore top mast - staysail & M.L. Dair
Lat 16.40 S

Thursday Nov 6th

Came in with fine weather fresh
trades Dair - M. top Dair Log jib &
A. J. Mast - staysail one Dair in sight -
middle & last part - light breeze from N.E.
Repaired the jib got out - Bof & Bof
Course S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S Lat 18.35 S

Long 26.22 W

Friday Nov 7th

Continues light breeze from N.N.E.
Course S.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ S. Repaired fore staysail &
Bent it - middle & last parts strong breeze
Bent a new Main sail Lat 20.30

Long 27.24

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1873

Saturday November 8th 1873

↑ Came in with a strong breeze from N.E. & during D.W. 1/2 I saw some Blackfish at 5 1/2 P.M. saw a whale called it - a sperm whale lowered 4 Boats proved to be a Hump Back came on Board during D.W. until 9 O'clock then D.W. 1/2 middle & East - Jaws strong breeze & Rain at 6 A.M. parted the fore Ropes of Fore Topsis and is down & Bent - another considerable Thunder & lightning

No Observations

Sunday Nov 9th

Lat^y by Acc^y - 22.27 S

Long " " 38.25 W

Continues Raining strong breeze from N.E. some thunder & lightning at sunset - cleared away. very good weather. after 9 P.M. began to blow on strong wind hauling to N.E. & W. at 5 A.M. close Ripped the Top sails & set the Boats on the upper Cranes moderate gale a Barbentine in sight to leeward

Lat 28.38 S

Long 38.38 W

Monday Nov 10th

Moderate gale from S.W. at 4 P.M. better weather at double Rigs & Courses saw 2 vessels during to N.E. at 3 P.M. were ship to the N.W. one day in sight at sunset - middle & East Jaws fine weather at midnight - were ship to the S.E. at 5 A.M. wind headed off to the S.E. Locked to the westward one day in sight - Employed in various jobs

Lat 28.17

Long 39.19

On A Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1878

Saturday November 15th 1878

Came in with strong breeze from Westward
heading to the Southward Employed in Bailing
at 6 P.M. wore ship to the S. E. one sail
in sight middle & last parts fine weather
passed a Topsail Schooner at 5 A.M. heading
to the Eastward

Lat 25-18 S

Long 41.57 W

Sunday Nov 16th

Continued much the same heading W. by S
at 7 P.M. finished Bailing at daylight - wind
S. E. Sailed Dr washed off the deck
2 Sails in sight -

Lat 25-25 S

Long 42.42 W

Monday Nov 17th

Continued fine weather steering S. W
one sail in sight - saw Booby fish at daylight -
went to stowing down in fore hold wind S. E.
opened a cask of Bread

Lat 26.40 S

Long 43.23 W

Tuesday Nov 18th

Came in with a fresh breeze from
S. E. steering S. W. by S. at 2 P.M. finished
stowing down & washed off the Hails
middle & last parts strong breeze from E. N. E.
3 Sails in sight - got out barrel of oil

Wednesday Nov 19th

Came in with a strong breeze from N. E.
steering S. W. by S. a Ship, Bark. & Brig in
sight steering to the S. W. at 7 P.M. altered our
course to S. W. middle & last part wind
hauling to N. W. one sail in sight -

Employed in various jobs

Lat 30-42

Long 47.04

Barge Ohio Log Book L. A. Lawland Master

Thursday Nov 20th 1873

Continues strong breeze from S.W.
stirring S.W. at sunset - moderate breeze
lost part - light - air from W.S.W. 2 days in
sight - employed in repairing Ho. Ipsa

Lat 31.30 S

Friday Nov 21st

Long 48.00 W

Continues light & baffling winds from
S.W. at 2 P.M. shifted to S.W. to the
westward at 7 P.M. heading S.W. by S. saw
3 ships steering to the N.E. & a steamer going
to the S.W. middle & east parts fine weather
saw a bark going to the S.W. & a large
barque rigged steamer steering to the N.E.

Lat 32.02 S

Saturday Nov 22^d

Long 49.18 W

Came in with light breeze from
Southward heading to the Westward at 7 P.M.
4 days in sight - passed the carcass of a
Right Whale middle & east parts heading
to the S.W. & S.W. by S. passed a schooner going
to the Eastward got out water
& Molasses

Lat 32.38 S

Long 50.32 W

Sunday Nov 23^d

Fresh breeze from the S.E. heading
S.D.W. divided at 3 P.M. 25 fathoms Green
Cape Bottom at 7 P.M. 30 fathoms saw
fin backs and a ship going N.E. middle
& east parts to steering S.W. 7 days in
sight - at noon all steering to the S.W.

Lat 33.50 S

Long 50.48 W

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1878

Monday November 24th 1878

Continues strong breeze from E. N. E
storing D. by D. & day in sight at sunset -
at 3 P.M. exchanged longitudes with a
German Ship gave us 50.44 to our 50.48 at
7 P.M. stored D. D. W. lost part fine weather
sent the Royals yards down & stowed them away

Lat 35.02 S

Tuesday November 25th

Long 52.13 W

Continues fine weather fresh breeze
from N. N. E stored D. D. W. at 2 P.M. stored
D. by D. saw a White-water 2 times the day in
sight - at sunset took in day double Ruffed
middle part strong breeze at 4 1/2 A.M.
made all day at 6 o'clock stored East -
at 9 kept off South saw a Barrow going
to the westward Continued the cutting gear

Wednesday Nov 26th

Lat 38.27 South

Long 51.17 West

Continues strong breeze from the
North stored D. D. W. weather Hazy at
8 o'clock saw a whale spout 2 times at
5 3/4 saw it again spouted 2 times did not
see it again acted like a Right Whale at sunset
double Ruffed & furled the Course at 7 P.M. stored
N. D. W. strong breeze & equally thick weather
at 10 P.M. stored full by heading N. D. W.

Thursday Nov 27th

Lat 39.20 S

Long 52.50 West

Came in thick & equally at one P.M. double Ruffed
the Course then had a hard equal both in all sail
& have no heading N. D. W. at 3 P.M. took up D. D. W. & was
Ship at 7 P.M. set N. by N. & by N. at 7 P.M. took
up the Boats got out Boat & Boat at 11 P.M. were to
the South East at 6 A.M. were to the Westward made
Lat 2 Day in sight

Lat 39.38

Long 53.41

Barge Chio. Log Book J. C. Harland Master

Friday November 28th 1878

Came in with the wind South & weather fine all sails out heading N. S. W. at sunset took in the light-sails & double reefed the fore-sails middle & last parts fine weather wind S. S. E during the day one sail in sight - Rose new Main Race

Lat 39.03 S

Long 54.54 W

Saturday Nov 29th

Continues fine weather course West-light - Surge from S. S. E 2 days in sight - rounded 45 fathoms at 7 P. M. Suffered to the wind heading South. S. W. took in eight sails got out - Sugar & barley middle & last parts fine weather during S. S. W. saw 2 sails

Lat 39.40 S

Long 55.49 W

Sunday Nov 30th

Continues fine weather course S. S. W. at 3 P. M. saw Right Whale at 4 P. M. toward 4 P. M. at 5 P. M. saw Harbored Boat got fast - at 8 P. M. close got it along side of the vessel at 4 P. M. at 4 P. M. looked on got the ship then were ship & crew toward strong breeze from the North at 11 A. M. finished two ship to the west

Lat 39.50

Long 55.46

Monday December 1st 1878

Continues strong breeze from the N. N. W. heading West employed in cutting the Buoys into Horse-pieces - last part fine weather during S. W.

Lat 40.05

Long 56.54

John Harland

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1878

Sunday December 22nd 1878

Continues fine pleasant weather during
D.W. at 6 P.M. came in thick fog took
in sail to Caducee Reef & steered S. by W.
at 11 P.M. fog cleared away at 7 A.M.
started fine fine weather during S.W. by S. all
last part wind N.N.E. Lat 41.25 - Sun

Long 57.31 West

Tuesday Dec 23rd

Continues fine weather during S.W. by S.
Employed in boiling at 7 P.M. steered S. by E
wind N.N.E. & light - middle part strong
breeze hauling to S.W. at daylight.

Last part just breeze fine weather

Wednesday Dec 24th

Lat 42.40

Continues fine weather Long 57.10
Light-breeze from S.W. Employed in boiling
at sunset took in light sails. heavy swell
from S.W. falling in barometer going down
at 10 P.M. wore ship to the westward at 4 A.M.
were back to the S. & one sail in sight -
saw some killers & finbacks Lat 42.25

Thursday Dec 25th

Long 56.40

Continues light air from all quarters
at one P.M. finished boiling one sail in sight.
at 5 P.M. light-breeze from N.W. during
D.W. saw several shoals of Grampuss
middle & last parts fine weather at 7 P.M.
went to Coopering there one sail in sight -
ahead at 11 P.M. went on board of British
Bark Lord George from Glasgow bound to
Aguaire 60 days out - put some Barks
& Frigates at Meridian came on board
& kept off on our course S. by W. Lat 43.07

Long 56.29

Bark St. George at 11. 57.38

Carl. Thos. Log Book. J. C. Howland Capt.

Saturday December 6th 1873

Continues fine weather at 2nd P. M. finished
coasting & stowed it in between decks at 5 P. M.
finished course S. by W. wind N. W. at 7th P. M. set
tack in light sails at daylight - made fair
fresh breeze from N. N. W. struck over the
potatoes & took down the P. M. weather
thick & drizzly

Lat 44.52

Long 57.16

Sunday Dec 7th

Continues fresh breeze from N. N. W.
steered S. D. at 3 P. M. S. by W. weather
foggy at 5 P. M. took in sail double reef
& course furled at 6 P. M. luffed the
wind heading West - at midnight - were
ship to N. E. took in fore topsails light gale
thick weather at 7 A. M. were ship's wind
hauling to W. S. W. & moderating at 10
fore & double reef topsails ship heading
S. by W

Lat 45-31 S

Long 57.32 W

Monday Dec 8th

Strong breeze from W. S. W. set
mainsail at 3 P. M. equally took in
mainsail at 4 P. M. furled the jib
at 7 P. M. fore & double reef topsails
ship heading S. S. E. at midnight - were to the
N. W. wind hauled to N. W. at 7 P. M.
were ship & headed to S. W. got no water
& foul weather, squally hail & rain
saw a Linnet

Lat 45.50

Long 57.02

On A Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1873.

^{unf} Tuesday Dec 9th 1873

Continues strong breeze & squally weather at 3 P.M. furled Jib & courses wind from W.S.W. heading South at 7 P.M. wore ship & headed N.W. moderate breeze heavy dew. Barometer at 28.06 at 10 P.M. wind hauled to the N.N.W. wore ship to the westward thick & smoky weather all last part - Lat 46.20

Long 57.50

^C Wednesday Dec 10th

Continues strong breeze from N.N.W. veering to W.N.W. at 2 P.M. took in the Jib at 4 at Jib & Fly Jib & Mizzen Topmast - Staysail at 7 P.M. wore ship & headed N.W. at sunset furled Gussail Jibs & Staysails middle & last parts fine weather wind west & W.N.W. at daylight - made all day heading N.N.W. saw L'Anse au Loup. set up the Outer Staysail

Lat 45.47

^{unf} Thursday Dec 11th

Long 57.44

Came in with strong breezes from West heading to N.N.W. wind increasing at one P.M. took in all light sails at sunset - ship heading to W.N.W. under Close Reef Fore & Double Reefed Main Topsail light - pale clear weather last part - fine weather all day out - heading to the N.W. & West -

Lat —

Long —

^{unf} Friday Dec 12th

Commenced with squally weather at Noon took in light sails & Double Reefed S. S. Sails at 4 P.M. Reefed Main Topsail furled Jib & courses at 7 P.M. Close reefed & wore ship wind South ship heading W.S.W. middle & last part - strong pale from S.S.W.

Lat 44.34 S

Long 58.16 W

Barge Ohio? Log Book L. Howland Master

Saturday December 13th 1878

Continues fresh gale from S. S. W heading West - at 2 P.M. more moderate - at 4 P.M. fair & Lib. at 3 O'clock turned a Rag out of the Toppails at 6 O'clock wore ship to the S. S. E. at sunset furled the Lib. at daylight - made fair fine weather got out some water Lat 44.30 S.

Long 57.46 W

Sunday Dec 14th

Continues fine weather fresh breeze from N. N. W steering S. W at sunset took in sail saw a Grampus at daylight - made sail light - air from the Westward & calms steering South

Lat 44.40 S

Long 58.18 W

Monday Dec 15th

Continues fine weather light breeze from N. N. E steering South at 5 P.M. came in thick fog saw a fin back at 6 P.M. double reefed the Toppails at 7 O'clock luffed to the wind heading S. S. E at daylight - made sail & steered South weather thick with fog got out a cast lead Lat 45-10

Long 58-03

Tuesday Dec 16th

Came in with a fine breeze from N. N. W steering S. E & South saw a fin back & Porpoises at sunset took in sail & luffed to the wind heading S. S. W last part - light - buffing wind from the Southward fine weather saw 2 Barrels standing to the S. W got out 100

Lat 45-28

Long 57.41

An A Whaling Log of S. M. Atlantic Ocean 1878-

Wednesday December 17th 1878

Continues fine weather heading to the Eastward with light - southerly wind at 10 AM in sight - standing to the S.W. at sunset took in sail at midnight - wore ship to west - at 6 A.M. wind shifted to N.W. steered South on sail in sight - saw Killers & Grampus No. Observations

Thursday Dec 18th

Continues light - breeze from North heading South weather cloudy with light rain at 4 PM wind W.S.W. at 6 PM shifted to East - & increasing fast - took in sail Double Reefed & courses furled. Ship heading S.S.E. middle part wind hauled to S.S.E. at daylight - made sail ship heading East - saw Killers Grampus & a fin back

Lat 45.55 S

Long 56.42 W

Friday Dec 19th

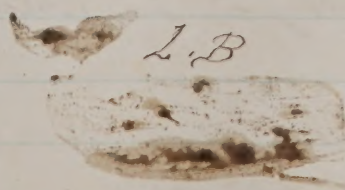
Continues fine weather fresh breeze from S.S.W. hauled to N.W. at sunrise - ship heading W.S.W. took in sail to double Reefs courses furled. got out some Flour middle part - but & equally weather. wind at daylight - S.W. heading to the S.E. at 7 AM saw 3 sperm Whales at 7 1/4 O'clock lowered 2 Starboard Boats at 11 1/2 O'clock Bow Boat went on to a Whale & dived 2 Irons did not get fast but both Irons up nearly double called it - took Blubber at noon Boats in chase of the other Whales fine weather

Lat 46.25

Long 56.40

Jaenito
186

X



Bartholomew Log Book J. C. Howland Master

Saturday Dec 20th 1873

Continues fine weather nearly calm
at One P.M. whist - & Starboard Boat got
fast to a whale back at 2 P.M. both whales
dead calm hooked in stern - & towing at -
4 1/2 P.M. got alongside with one 80 Barrell
& one 100 Barrell whale got - Dupper & Brother out -
The Butter Room Row our falls & Trawl in air
at 8 O'clock set quarter watches 15 & 2 O'clock
middle part strong breeze at daylight -
hooked on & got the jaw of the large whale
then it got so Rugged were ship & cut
to the leeward at 11 A.M. got the head off & began
in the Body

Sunday Dec 21st

Continues strong breeze, but weather
looking more favorable began cutting in the Body
but - the other whale got under the ship got -
a large Hawser onto the Shackle chain &
towed the whale out to windward
finished the body & got the jaw in
then wore ship & got the other whale along-
side & scraped it - fine weather at 8 P.M.
set quarter watches at 3 1/2 A.M. went to
cutting fine weather at 7 O'clock got the head off
& finished the Body at 11 O'clock Lat 46.34

Long 56.13

Monday Dec 22nd

Engaged in cutting strong breeze from N.W.
at 3 P.M. finished the head & started boring
middle & last parts fresh gales & Rugged
Sea on employed in boring the head

Lat 46.13

Long 55.39

An Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1870

ⁱⁿ Tuesday Dec 28th 1870

Continuous fresh pale & Rugged ice on all hands
Employed in boiling & cutting the Rubber Bags
Port at 10 of Port. & Molasses middle to last
foots fresh pale & Rugged got out water &
Boiled at the fore Peak of the Throats saw &
Him back

Lat 45-40 S

Long 56-12 W

Wednesday Dec 29th

Continuous fresh pale Rugged ice on
Employed in boiling & getting out & setting
up Throats. Ship heading to the S. N. E. in
wind strong - last fore - very good weather

All hands employed in Coping Oil Boiling
& setting up Throats

Lat 48-28-

Long 56-20

ⁱⁿ Thursday Dec 30th

Came in with fine weather light
winds from Westward Employed in Boiling
middle fore fresh pale strong breeze last fore
fresh pale All hands employed in Coping
Oil & Boiling Bad weather

No Observations

ⁱⁿ Friday Dec 31st

Fresh pale at 4 1/2. Fin finished
Coping & Coiled down at daylight started fire
again at 10 O'clock finished the Rubber &
Bags on the Deck fine weather during P.M.
wind N. E. W

Lat 48-56

Long 56-00

Barth Chris Log Book J. A. Howland Master

Saturday December 27th 1878

Continues fine weather light-
breeze from N.W. W. steering S. S.W.
at 5 P.M. finished stowing at 7 A.M.
at the water at 3 A.M. began stowing down
in South Hatchway

Lat 46.22

Long 56.04

Sunday Dec 28th

All hands employed in stowing
oil at 7 P.M. at quarter watches for the night-
at 3 A.M. went to work stowing again at-
noon finished the oil passed aboard going
to the Southward

Lat 44.20

Long 55.46

Monday Dec 29th

Employed in stowing oil & crew & meat-
in the after hatch heading to the N.W.
at 6 P.M. finished & wore ship to South
at daylight made this exchange longitudes
with Barth Behring of Boston. Watch
employed in cleaning up ship

Lat 46.50

Long 56.03

Tuesday Dec 30th

at Noon wore ship to the N.W. strong
breeze from W.W. at sunset took in sail
made port Calm at 7 P.M. light breeze
from N.E. steered West saw Lin. Packet

Lat 46.22

Wednesday December The Last 1878 Long 56.08

Continues light breeze from N.E. steering
West saw Rejoice at sunset took in sail
stuffed too heading N.N.W. last part wind North
& Rainy went on board of the Barth Taliparais
from Hamburg 72 days out

Lat 46.05

got out Bag But Dried Apples

Lat 57.56

Butter & Sugar

at 9 P.M. by German Packet " 58.56
" 3 P.M. " English " " 59.20

On A Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Thursday January 1st 1874 New Year

Came in with a fresh breeze from S.W. heading to the Westward went on board of the English Boat Goldstream from Liverpool 62 days bound to Caguayo to get his Longitude found then agreed with the German Boat that we boarded this morning so if they are correct it places us nearly one hundred miles to the westward of where we supposed we were Middle last parts fine weather at 10 A.M. wind hauled to the S.E. talked to the D. & E. one day in eight

Lat 45.15

Long 57.26

Friday Jan 2^d

Continues fine weather light breeze from Southward hauling to the westward steering East one Boat in sight at dusk calm too. in day saw Grampus & Porpoises middle & last parts very fine weather steering S.E. & S. E.

Lat 45.01

Long 57.44 W

Saturday Jan 3^d

Fine weather & light breeze from S.W. steering S.E. at dusk too. in day middle last parts much the same steering South saw Grampus & Killers

Lat 45.47

Sunday Jan 4th 1874 Long 57.31

Continues beautiful weather light air from West & S.W. steering South saw Grampus & Porpoises at dusk too. in day at daylight made day fine weather wind S.E. at 6 o'clock steered South at 8 o'clock S.W. by W saw some Grampus

Lat 47.10

Long 57.40

Sant Ohio Log Book L. C. Cleveland Master

Monday January 5th 1879

Continues beautiful weather light-
N.E. wind strong S.W. by N at sunset took
in sail & luffed to heading S.D. & at 6 A.M.
steered South-West - very fine weather saw
Grampus & Porpoise

Lat 47.39
Long 58.02

Tuesday Jan 6th

Continues very fine weather with a
fresh breeze from the North at noon changed
the course to S. N.E. at sunset took in sail
middle & last parts strong breeze & cloudy
weather strong by the wind to the N.E.

No Obs

Wednesday Jan 7th

Continues strong breeze from
N.W. heading to the N.E. by the wind
at sunset took in sail & Manuel
two of the crew got to fighting in the
fore castle & Manuel got two severe cuts
on his eye put him into the room in doors
from midnight until 7 A.M. thick fog
last part clear & calm

Lat 46.47
Long 56.02

Thursday Jan 8th

Came in with a fresh breeze from
N. N.W. heading to the Westward at 6 P.M.
tacked to the N.E. at sunset took in sail
at midnight - wore ship to the N.W.
at 7 A.M. wore back to the N.E. strong
breeze from the N.W. hauled at noon
to West got in water

Lat 46.28
Long 56.18

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Friday January 9th 1874

Continues strong westerly wind
Ship heading to the N. N. W. saw a Barrow steering
to the Southward at Dusk - took in sail saw
some Sulphur Bottoms middle & last ports
wind S. W. passed 3 vessels going to the Southward
opened Cast. Broad

Lat 45-29

Saturday Jan 10th

Long 56-40

Begins with strong breezes from
S. W. heading to the W. N. W. saw a fin back
at Dusk took in sail midnight - wore to the
S. S. W. strong double reef top sail breeze all
last part saw Porpoises

Lat 45-36

Long 56-40

Sunday Jan 11th

Continues strong breeze from S. W.
S. W. furl'd the jib & courses at 7 Am
wore ship to S. W. last part - fresh part.

Lat 45-28

Monday Jan 12th

Long 56-45

Continues much the same wind
S. W. heading W. N. W. at sunset - furl'd
fore sail last part - fine weather wind hauled
to the W. N. W. wore ship to the S. W. saw
Porpoises & got one

Lat 45-38

Long 57-32

Tuesday Jan 13th

Comes in with fresh breeze from
S. W. heading to W. S. W. at 4 Am. luffed the
topsails at dusk furl'd courses & close reefed fore
top sail got out water at midnight - wore to
N. N. E. wind hauled to S. S. W. wore to S. S. - last
part strong breeze steering to S. at 11 Am luffed
both wind heading S. S. by S.

Lat 45-44

Long 57-06

Began Philo Log Boat L. C. Howland Master

Wednesday January 14th 1874

Begins with fresh gales from S. S. W
heading to the S. E. at 6 P.M. more ship to west -
last part more moderate steering to the North
saw a Grampus & Porpoise Lat 45.18

Long 57.25-

Thursday Jan 15th 1874

Begins with strong breeze from
S. S. W steering to the North at 2 P.M.uffed
to the wind heading S. E. at sunset - still
in sail got a Porpoise Middle & last-
parts same

Lat 45.32

Long 57.05

Friday Jan 16th

Comm in with strong breeze from
Westward heading at sunset to N. W caught
a Porpoise Middle & last-parts strong breeze
heading to the West by South

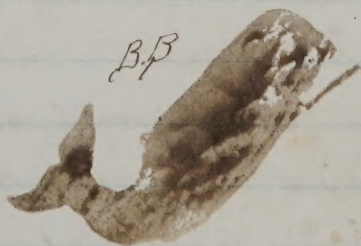
Saturday Jan 17th Shales Lat 46.05

Long 57.41

Begins with fresh breeze from
S. N. W got out - Buffle classes & Duper
at 11 P.M. saw sperm whales going
to the windward toward 4 boats
got one to Bow Boat at 9 P.M. set
the watch to 3/4 A.M. at 4 o'clock went to
cutting at 11 o'clock finished & made fair
wind S. W fine weather

Lat 46.00

Long 57.12



R. D. Murphy

On A Whaling Voyage in the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Sunday January 18th 1874

Began in with light - breeze from S.W
heading to N.W.W employed in boiling at -
Sunset - were ship to S.D.E saw a barque going
to the S.E middle & last part fine weather
wind N.W at noon

Lat 45.33 -

Long 57.47

Monday Jan 19th

Continues fine weather ship heading
to S.W wind N.W.N.W sunset - calm
employed in boiling last part - wind S.W
heading to S.D at 10 o'clock finished boiling
one ship in sight -

Lat 45.44

Long 57.39

Tuesday Jan 20th

Begins with light - breeze & fine weather
heading to Southward one ship in sight -
employed in clearing up & coopersing oil
middle part - calm last part - strong breeze from
Southward 2 sail in sight going to S.W.

Lat 45.54

Long 57.50

Wednesday Jan 21st

Continues strong breezes from South
heading to the Eastward at 7 P.M. were
to the S.W wind hauling to the N.W.N.W
at daylight - wind S.D.E. ship heading
East - employed in stowing oil

Lat 45.42

Thursday Jan 22nd

Long 57.41

Begins with light - winds from S.W
fine weather at 4 P.M. finished stowing the oil
& worked off steered off to the S.D at sunset -
took in sail last part - strong breeze
ruffled

Lat 46.05

Long 57.08

Barb. Ohio Log Book J. C. Howland (Master)

Friday January 23rd 1874

Continuous strong breeze from N.N.W
Heading to the N.E under Close Reef
at 7 P.M. wore ship to westward saw
Grampus & Porpoises Middle part - Foggy
last part - fine weather Lat 46.55
Long 57.18

Saturday Jan 24th

Continuous fine weather steering
to the Southward & Westward at dusk
took in sail & luffed to the wind heading
West - Middle part - fine weather
Heading to the S.W saw Grampus &
Porpoises Lat 46.35
Long 57.22

Sunday Jan 25th

Continuous fine weather light - breeze
from Westward heading to Southward at 3 P.M.
tacked to the South at dusk - calm
Middle part - same last part - fine weather
light - breeze from West - steering to the N.E
saw Grampus & fin backs Lat 46.10
Long 57.44

Monday Jan 26th

Continuous Beautiful weather light -
breeze from Westward (steering to the N.E
& East - at dusk set took in sail & luffed to
heading S.E last part strong breeze from
Northward heading to the Westward saw
Grampus & Porpoises Lat 45.50
Set out - Bree Lat 57.26

On A Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

on Tuesday Jan 27th 1874

Came in with strong breezes from
the Northward heading S. N. E. at 12 m set took
in 100 fathoms from strong breeze at daylight
set Topsails & Curlew weather thick & smoky
got out - Reef & Out

Lat 46.12

Long 56.34

Wednesday Jan 28th

Begins with strong breeze from
Southward ship heading S. W. D. W. took in 100 fathoms
at 10 m at 4 Reffed Topsails furlled
Jib & Main sail at 6 took in Fore sail at 7
close reefed L. Top sail at daylight set Fore sail
strong breeze all last part - saw a Linbaek &
plenty of kelp

Lat 45.58

Long 57.46

Thursday Jan 29th

Weather more moderate set Jib Main sail
M. Topmast & Mizzzen Topmast Maysails at
5 1/2 m wore ship to S. D. E. wind S. W. one
ship in sight to leeward under short sail
last part strong breeze from S. W. got out 100 fathoms
Flour Dupar & D. Apples. heading to the Southward
all fore noon

Lat 45.55

on Friday Jan 30th

Long 57.19

Came in with fresh breezes from S. D. W.
Ship heading to S. D. E. at 5 1/2 P. M. tacked to West ward
at 7 P. M. took in 100 fathoms - caught 2 Porpoises
At midnight wore ship to South last part
fine weather heading S. D. W. saw Porpoise
& Grampus

Lat 46.24

Long 57.34

Barge Ohio Log Book L. C. Howland Master

Saturday January 31st 1874

Continues fine weather light wind
from S.W. S.W. at 1 P.M. tacked to N.W. at
dusk - took in day middle & last parts
strong breezes steering to the North & East -
different courses got out - Bred & caught
a Porpoise

Lat 45.40

Long 57.10

Sunday Feb 1st 1874

Continues strong breezes from South-
ward at One O'clock exchanged Longitudes
with the French bark Persistent of Marseilles
at 2 P.M. tacked to the S.W. caught 2 Porpoises
at dusk took in day a vessel in sight - the
European middle & last parts fine weather

Lat 45.41

Monday Feb 2^d

Long 57.50

Continues fine weather light breeze from
the Southward hauling at dusk to E.S.E.
ship heading to W.S.W. at dusk heading
South middle part wind hauled to N.E.
last part fine weather steering to the Eastward

Lat 45.80

Tuesday Feb 3^d

Long 58.47

Continues fine weather wind from
N.E. steering to Eastward at dusk took in day
middle & last parts strong breezes from North
saw 3 Porpoises

Lat 46.10

Long 54.48

Wednesday Feb 4th

Begins with strong breezes from the North
steering to the Eastward at 4 P.M. tacked to the
N.W. at dusk took in day 5 Porpoises
at 4 A.M. tacked to the N.E. fresh breeze all
last part got out water

Lat 45.38

Long 54.35

An Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Thursday February 5th 1874

Continues fresh breezes from North steering to S. N. E. all day out. Had 7 Sigs from this afternoon last part fine weather heading to the N. E. & N. N. E. wind N. W.

Lat

Friday Feb 6th

Fresh breezes from N. W. steering to the N. N. E. all day out - at 3 P. M. thick fog middle & last parts same at 10 A. M. fog lifted fine weather

Lat 48.54

Long 51.19

Saturday Feb 7th

Continues fine weather wind N. N. W. ship heading to N. E. at 4 P. M. looked to the Westward strong whole day breeze middle & last parts same saw fine birds

Lat 48.20

Sunday Feb 8th

Long 53.16

Comes in with strong breezes from the Northward at 2 1/2 P. M. saw a lone sperm whale at 2 1/2 O'clock lowered 4 boats at 5 Starboard Boat got fast at 9 P. M. got the whale to the ship took in bail & set the watches to 4 P. M. fine weather

Strong breezes & Rainy all night - wind hauling at midnight - to N. W. at 5 A. M. went to work & tried to cut the whale hooked to the jaw & won ship the whale sunk so hard we had to put a chain around him got the price raised enough to take the jaw when the hook came out - Blanket price full in the stage & broke it - Miss & Dimmons onboard came in & got breakfast - Repaired the stage & went at it again. weather getting very bad in the stage the surging very heavy broke the Chock

Continued next page

Bar & Ohio & Long Port R. L. C. Haveland Master

Sunday July 8th 1874

XXXX
dawn that the Jaws Chain was in the jaw pot
on top of the stage & Brake both ends of it
concluded it was time to give it up were ship
& sent the watch below at 9 A.M. The Jaws
Chain parted jaw & Iron into the whale & had
a cutting falls onto the jaw strap & Hauled the
Whale to the windward The cutting jaw parted first
then the lines one after the other, wind with ship
heading East strong gales

Lat 43.08

Long 53.23

Monday July 9th

XXXX
Continues strong gales from South at
2 1/2 P.M. were ship to West at dinner
set Close Reef Main Top sail at 11 O'clock set Fore
Top sail & Fore Stay sail & were ship heading S. S. E.
Weather moderating, at 2 A.M. set Double Reef
Jib & Fore stay sail & were ship to N. W. last
part on different Tacks cruising for the whale
strong breezes employed in repairing the stage

Lat 42.48

Long 53.34

XXXX
Tuesday July 10th

Comes in with fresh breezes from
N. S. W. & S. W. Cruising for the whale saw
a ship going to the South at dinner took in
light sails middle & last parts strong breezes
from N. S. W. steering off to the N. E. different
courses got out water

Lat

Long

Wednesday July 11th

Begins with strong breeze from from N. W.
steering S. by E at 2 P.M. heeled to the wind heading N. W.
saw 2 sails going to the Southward middle & last parts
fine weather

Lat 43.00

Long 53.02

On a Whaling Voyage To the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Thursday February 12th 1874

Continues fine weather light breeze from N.W. at 1 P.M. tacked to the N.E. at sunset took in dail middle & last part fresh breeze fine weather saw fine birds steering different courses

Lat 43.14

Long 53.13

Friday Feb 13th

Continues with fine weather light breeze from N.W. steering east at 4 P.M. steered North at sunset - took in dail at daylight made all dail steering off to the N.E. at 11 A.M. saw the whale that we have been looking for

Lat 42.31

Long 52.30

Saturday Feb 14th

Fine weather at One P.M. took the whale alongside had blasted very bad hooked on & went to cutting whale swelled so bad that we had to cut the head square off so we could roll him out the body in & got the joint & case separated from the upper jaw bone & then lashed down for the night - at the watches to 1/4 past 4 P.M. at 5 A.M. hooked on & took the joint in tried the case but could get no oil out of it so let it go fresh breeze from the N.E. heading to the North

Lat 42.01

Long 51.51

Sunday Feb 15th

Continues fresh breeze from N.E. heading to the North All hands employed in boiling middle & last parts fine weather ship heading to the N.W. wind N.N.E.

Lat 41.32

Long 52.00

Dague Ohio Log Book J. C. Hunt and Master

Monday February 16th 1874

Continues fine weather light breeze from N. N. E going to the N. W. Employed in sailing at midnight finished last part light air from Southward stering N. W. Employed in cleaning up & washing ship

Lat 41.10 S

Tuesday Feb 17th

Long 52.55 W

Continues fine weather wind S. E. stering North got out Molasses & Sugar at dinner. Raining last part fresh breeze from S. N. E got out bread. Saw one deer going to the S. W.

Lat 29.47

Long 53.06

Wednesday Feb 18th

Came in with a strong breeze from N. E. stering by the wind to the S. W. W. Last part wind S. N. E heading North

Lat 28.04

Long 53.21

Thursday Feb 19th

Came in with strong breezes from the Eastward ship heading to the North N. N. E. & a deer in sight to the Eastward at 7 P. M. Tacked ship to S. E. hauled with 90 fathoms line on bottom middle part equally at 12 M. Tacked to the North last part employed in coopersing Oil got out water

Friday Feb 20th

Came in with strong breezes from East N. E. heading to the North got the Oil in staves back at 2 P. M. Tacked to S. E. at 7 o'clock. Tacked to N. N. E. saw a deer to Eastward last part equally & Raining

Lat 36.50

Long 52.86

On A. Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Saturday Feb 21st 1874

Came in with 4 pts - Rain & squalls
from S.E. at 3 P.M. saw a lone sperm whale
at 4th lowered 4 Boats the whale came up the
2^d Rising under the stern of the Schooner Boat
Chased to windward, about 1/2 an hour before dusk
saw a large body of small whales at dusk
Waist-Boat got first - then the other Boats. Waist-
Schooner Boat got four times & drew the two
from Waist-Boats whale at midnight got the
first - Whale to the ship at 12 O'clock got the other
two calm with large swell in at 20 minutes
to 4 20 the watch to 4 1/2 O'clock all hands
turned in at 5 1/2 worked on at 8 O'clock finished
pulling watch employed in clearing away Quads

Sunday Feb 22^d

Continued in clearing
up at 4 P.M. started fire got out some from
middle & last parts fine weather at daylight
Wind N. N. E. turned East at 9 A.M. luffed
to the wind heading North

Monday Feb 23^d

Continued fine weather at 4 P.M.
Finished pulling 26 barrels loaded to W. N. W.
wind North at dusk took in dail
middle & last parts fine weather heading
to the westward wind N. W.

Lat 37.54
Long 57.46

Large Fish: Logbook The Portland Master

^{1st} Tuesday Feb 24th 1879

Continues fine weather at noon sailed
to Northward wind Dr. S.W. after 4 P.M. covered
the sea at sunset took in all sharp lightning
through the night - last part - wind S.D.W. sent
a new Mignon topmast staysail. Lat 37.12

Long 52.13

Wednesday Feb 25th

Came in with strong breeze from
the north steering North employed in cooping
at 2 P.M. called the watch & put the sea in between
deck at sunset light breeze took in all
middle part wind hauled to N.W. at 6 A.M.
were ship to S.W. strong breezes Lat 37.47

Long 51.59

Thursday Feb 26th

Came in with strong breezes from N.W.
heading to N.N.E. under double reefs at one o'clock
turned out the reefs & set N.L. pellant sail at 7
P.M. came down to double reefs again & furlled main sail
middle part sharp lightning at 1 o'clock had
a heavy squall from N.W. furlled fore sail &
fore topsail last part strong breeze & cloudy got
out head & water ship heading N.N.E.

Lat 37.28

Friday Feb 27th

Long 51.14

Came in with fine weather fresh
breeze from N.W. hauling & sunset to S.W.
ship heading to N.W. all sail out middle
last part steering N.N.W. employed in
various jobs

Lat 36.37

Long 52.34

An A Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Saturday February 28th 1874

Continues fine weather with
fresh breeze from S. S. E. Steered North & N. E
until 3 P.M. then tugged by the wind heading East-
at sunset took in sail middle & last part
fine weather light breeze from the Southward saw
a boat steering to S. W

Lat 37.05

Long 57.52

Sunday March 1st 1874

Begins with light breeze from S. S. W
& fine weather steering to N. W. saw some fragments
middle part wind N. W & N. N. W heading
west last part heading to N. N. E steering
breeze saw 2 sails going to S. W.

Lat 37.00

Monday Mar 2^d

Long 57.47

Continues much the same strong breezes
from N. W steering to N. N. E all day out-
last part squally & rainy sharp lightning all
night at 8 AM wind hauled to W. N. W
put out 12 lbs Beef & Pork Coffee & Beans
at 9 o'clock parted the cutter proceeding for the
3^d time this season filled it with shacks &
set it up again

Lat

Long

Tuesday Mar 3^d

Begins with strong breeze from West-
heading to N. N. W raining at 1 P.M. wind
died away calm at 2 o'clock breeze from
N. N. E ship heading to N. W middle part
raining & squally sharp lightning all night
last part strong breeze from Northward passed
a ship & schooner in the night at 9 AM
tacked to N. E one sail in sight steering
to N. E

Lat

Long

Log of Bark Ohio L. (Portland Master)

Wednesday March 4th 1874

Begins with strong breeze from the North & equally weather one sail in sight at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsails & furled Main sail at 7 P.M. ship heading N. N. W. under Close Reef just pale from S.W. at daylight. At 8 o'clock hoist the ship to under Close Reef. At 10 o'clock strong pale from S.W. ship heading to W. N. W. saw a sail going to N. E.

Lat 35.20 S

Long 50.42 W

Thursday Mar 5th

Continues strong gales from S. W. Ship hoist to under Main sails heading to W. N. W. saw a ship steering N. E. & a bark going to the Southward middle & last ports same saw 4 vessels heading to Southward

Lat 34.50 S

Friday Mar 6th

Long 50.56 W

Continues fresh gales from S. W. at one o'clock Rept off N. E. set - Larries & Close Reef. A. Top sail & Main Topallant sail over a close Reefed Main Top sail passed 2 barks heading to Southward at 6 P.M. both in A. L. pallant sail weather moderating, last part fine weather at 10 o'clock stowed N. N. E. employed in fitting the bulwarks & slide-boards damaged in the gale put out water

Lat 33.42

Saturday Mar 7th

Long 49.35

Continues fine weather steering N. N. E. all sail out - water employed in making spruce in middle & last ports same wind, both to N. N. W.

Lat 33.12

Long 49.10

On A Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Sunday March 8th 1874

Continues fine weather fresh breeze
from S.W. heading to N.E. Middle
& last part fine weather at 7 AM wind hauled
to west at 10 O'clock S.W. started N.E. by N

Lat 32.23

Monday Mar 9th

Long 47.42

Came in with strong breeze from
South steering N.E. by N saw jumpers
middle & last parts fine weather employed
in fitting new Fore Running Blocks

Tuesday Mar 10th

By A.C. 30.45 - 47.32

Continues fine weather fresh breeze
from S.W. & Course N.E. by N saw 3 or 4
& jumpers made a new Mortar & Pest-Rope
at 6 AM passed a vessel going to S.W.
middle & last parts fine weather repaired
Fore Lippant-dail & filled S. I. Mast-
Stays &endants Ship heading North & N.E. & E

Dot-out-Borrell Bay

Lat 28.37

Wednesday Mar 11th

Long 46.01

Came in with fresh breeze
from S.W. & heading N.E. by E set up the
Bore from below & scraped it at 2 A.M.
Sailed Ship East part heading East employed
in washing Bore saw a Schooner going to S.W.

Lat 28.30

Thursday Mar 12th

Long 45.15

Continues fine weather light breeze from
S.W. heading to Eastward saw some porpoises
middle & last parts fine weather
saw several dail going to S.W.

Lat 28.12

Long 43.23

Log of Barque Ohio J. C. Howland Master

Friday March 13th 1874

Continues fine weather light-
breezes from North heading E. N. E. Employed
in various jobs at sunset calm both in day
middle part calm last part light-airs
from Southward shifted Fly Jib & Fore
Lp staysails

Lat 27.57

Long 43.12

Saturday Mar 14th

Continues fine weather light-breezes
from S. S. E. got out States saw a Beach
at 5 P.M. at sunset took in day's ship
heading to N. E. middle part light-breeze
last part strong breeze set up Jib & Flying
jib stays & Bow sprit-Threads saw a ship
going to S.W.

Lat 27.56

Long 43.19

Sunday Mar 15th

Strong breeze from N. N. E. all first-
part heading to N. E. at sunset took in day's
middle part wind N. S. W. last part South
at 6 A.M. stored N. E. fine weather

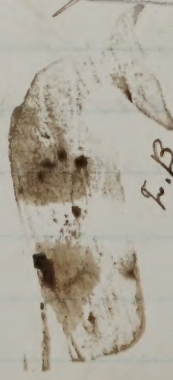
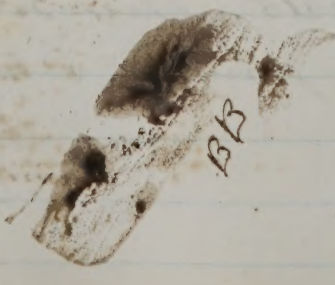
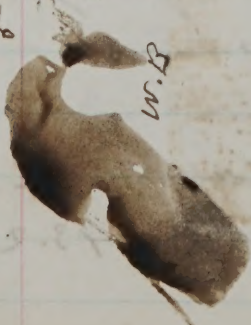
Lat 27.21

Monday Mar 16th

Long 43.30

Came in with fresh breeze from
N. S. E. storing N. E. at sunset took in day's
saw a ship steering S. W. last part fresh
breeze from S. S. E. heading N. E. got out -
Good Sloop Bury & Boat Cholassee Ayar
& La at 11 A.M. saw Spurn Totals
to leeward

Michael. Jones



An Adhaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

^a Tuesday March 17th 1874

X At noon lowered 4 boats got one to Starboard Waist & Bow Boats at 8 P.M. got the Whales to the Ship got dinner & went to cutting at 8 1/2 P.M. got 2 of them in. Put two Lute Chains on the other Whale & set the Watch to 5 A.M. Strong breeze with fair squalls all the afternoon middle & last parts of breeze at 5 1/2 A.M. went to cutting at 7 O'clock finished all hands employed in clearing away Stacks at 10 O'clock were up to N.N.D.

Boat 27.08

Log 42.22

Wednesday Mar 18th

Continues strong breeze & ruffled at 4 1/2 P.M. finished the Stacks at 7 set the Watch Saw a Ship steering to S.W. middle & last parts fine weather steering N.N.D. one sail in sight - Employed in Boiling

Boat 26.40

^{up} Thursday Mar 19th

Log 41.52

Continues fine weather light wind from Southward steering S.N.E. or N.E. at Dawn took in light sails at 9 P.M. finished Boiling last part - Employed in cooping Oil & washing Ship at 10 O'clock began to rain sharp lightning

No Off.

Friday Mar 20th

Begins with thick rainy weather steering N.E. All sail out fresh breeze from S.E. passed a Ship going to S.W. middle & last parts wind hauled to N.E. strong breeze Dred up the Fore & Main Masts

Boat 23.52

Log 41.25-

Log of Barque Ohio J. C. Howland Master

Saturday March 21st 1874

Commenced with strong breeze
from N.E. hauling to East at 2 P.M.
Ship going to N.N.E. all day out -
at 9 O'clock Tacked to S.E. fast - fast
fine weather Coopered the Oil at 11 A.M.
called the watch & began to stow it down
2 days in sight going to the Eastward

Lat 24.00

Sunday Mar 22nd

Long 40.80

Continues fine weather light breeze
from the N.E. all day out heading to E.S.E.
at 2 P.M. finished stowing at sunset -
2 days in sight going to the Eastward
middle & last parts fine weather

Lat 24.87

Monday Mar 23rd

Long 39.14

Continues fine weather 2 days in
sight going to Eastward wind N.E. at
5 P.M. Tacked Ship & headed North
at 7 O'clock & by 10 A.M. middle & last
parts fine weather. Brought some Oil out -
Coopered it - got out Main Tapsail & sent
it -

Lat

Long

Tuesday Mar 24th

Came in with fresh breeze from the
Eastward Ship heading N by E - got out
water & bread at daylight - wind hauled
to N.N.E. ^{with} heading N.W. saw the land
off Cape St. Thomas at 6 O'clock Tacked
to East & South East saw one day &
employed in repairing Main sail

Lat 22.55

Long 39.32

On Whaling Trawl to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Tuesday March 26th 1874

Came in with fine weather fresh breeze from N.E. Ship heading E.S.E. passed a White Ship steering W. & W. Employed in Repairing Main sail middle & last parts - fine weather strong breeze from N.N.E.

Lat 23.18

Wednesday Mar 27th

Long 38.10

Continues strong breezes from N.N.E. heading East Employed in sail mending middle & last parts fine weather one sail in sight - to leeward. wind North heading E.N.E. Put the main sail

Lat 23.05

Thursday Mar 27th

Long 36.21

Continues fine weather, during to the E.N.E. close hauled wind North one sail in sight - going to the Eastward middle & last parts light winds Employed in Overhauling Blocks saw a vessel going to S.W.

Lat 22.38

Long 34.55

Friday Mar 28th

Came in with light - Air from Northward heading to E.N.E. at 7 P.M. light - Air from N.E. middle & last parts - fine breeze from E.S.E. steering N.E. & Employed in fitting Blocks

Lat
Long

Saturday Mar 29th

Continues fine weather light - wind from East steering N.E. & middle & last parts same saw 4 sails going to the Southward Exchanged Longitudes with a Ship

Lat 20.04

Corrected - Long 36.00

Log of Barken Ohio J. C. Portland Master

Monday March 30th 1874

Continues fine weather fresh breeze
from S. N. E ship heading North saw
2 vessels going to the Southward saw some
Porpoises. middle part - saw 2 vessels
going South last part - saw a Steamer going
to N. N. E wind N. E. & N. E. by S employed
in filling floods &c

Lat 10.46

Long 35.59

Tuesday Mar 31st

Continues fine pleasant weather light-
wind from N. E. ship heading to N. N. W
saw 2 sails going to Southward last part -
wind N. N. E at 9 A.M. Tacked to the
Eastward saw a Steamer going to N. E

Lat 17.55

Wednesday April 1st 1874

Long 36.30

Came in with fine weather light-
breezes from N. N. E steering to the Eastward
all day out - passed a steamer in the night -
going to the N. E last part - saw a bark
going to S. W at Meridian Tacked to N. N. W

Lat 18.30

Thursday April 2^d

Long 38.21

Continues fine weather strong breezes
from N. E heading to N. N. W saw a bark
going to S. W employed in filling lifts -
& Foot-Ropes middle & last part - fresh
breezes from heading North & N by W

Lat 17.14

Long 36.56

An Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Friday April 3rd 1874

Came in with fresh breeze from
S. by N heading North. & N. by E at dinner
employed in fitting & rigging middle part
equally & staving last part fine weather
heading N. N. E

Lat 18.48 N

Long 26.12 W

Saturday April 4th

Continuous fine weather light breeze from
East heading N. N. E & N. by E at 7 A.M.
very calm middle & last parts light-
winds & pleasant employed in putting up
Fore Ropes & Rigging

Lat 14.42 N

Long 25.59 W

Sunday April 5th

Continuous fine weather light breeze
from E. by S heading N. E got out flows
middle part - last part - very light wind
heading from North to N. E. by N

Lat 13.35 N

Long 26.21 W

Monday Apr 6th

Continuous light airs from East &
at N. E saw porpoises & a Killer at dinner -
a vessel in sight to leeward going to the
S. E on the Port-Lace Middle & last parts
fresh breeze from E. by S ship heading N. E

Lat 12.03 N

Tuesday Apr 7th

Long 25.45 W

Continuous fresh breeze from E. by S
heading N. E got out water middle &
last parts equally & staving at 6 A.M. saw
the land bearing N. W one day in sight
going to the Northward employed in washing
the lower masts

Lat 10.52 N

Long 25.53 W

Log Of Barge Ohio J. C. Garland Master

Tuesday April 8th 1874

Continues Equally or Rainy Ship heading East wind from S. S. E. 2 sails in sight going to Southward at 6 P.M. wind hauled to E. S. E. heading N. E. middle last part light airs & calms saw a Steamer going to Southward at 9 P.M. at 11 O'clock saw the Macio Light at daylight saw the Land 7 miles off saw 2 Steamers going South a Bark working to the North at 10 A.M. stood off shore heading S. E.

Lat 10.28 S

Wednesday Apr 9th

Long 36.00 W

Comes in with light breeze from E. S. E. standing to S. E. one Bark in sight working up the Coast middle part light airs last part calm at noon land about 20 miles distant

Lat 10.18

Thursday April 10th

Long 35.50

Comes in with light airs from E. S. E. hauled to S. E. at 4 P.M. fresh breeze at 6 O'clock thick & Rainy hauled to S. E. strong breeze & squally till in Royal's Gaff Up sail & N. E. E. lay out at 7 P.M. heading S. E. middle part equally & Rainy last part Rainy & calm got out to Sea

Friday April 11th

Continues calm & Rainy at 2 P.M.

cleared up calm all afternoon at sundown saw a Steamer going to N. E. middle part light breeze from S. E. last part fresh breeze saw a Barge steering to N. E.

Lat 09.48

Long 34.50

On a Whaling Voyage To the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Sunday April 12th 1874

Continues fresh breeze from S.E. steering
to N.E. a steamer passed going N.E. got out-
some good middle & last parts fresh Grades
saw a steamer going S.W. at 2 A.M. steered
S.E. by E. at 7 A.M. course S.E. by E.
Saw some Blackfish

Lat 07.50 S

Long 38.46

Monday Apr 13th

Came in with fresh trade wind
course N.E. by E. middle & last parts some
employed in painting the blocks & iron
work in the yard & about the tops

Lat 05.16 S

Tuesday Apr 14th

Long 38.55 W

Continues strong breeze from S.E.
steered N.W. employed in various jobs
middle & last parts Raining fine breeze
from S.E. got out Molasses

Lat 03.14 S

Long 35.06 W

Wednesday Apr 15th

Continues fresh breeze from S.E.
& squally with rain course S.E. by W
saw Porpoises middle & last parts
light breeze employed in taking account
of the provisions in the after hatch

Lat 01.28 South

Thursday April 16th

Long 36.26 W

Continues light breeze from S.E. by E.
course N.E. by W. middle & last part
very light winds from Eastward
clearing N.W.

Lat 00.25 North

Long 37.20 West

Log of Barque Ohio L. C. Rowland Master

Friday April 17th 1874

Continues with light breezes from
the Eastward Course N. N. W. Middle
o last part - light - Baffling winds o calms
Cleaned the ship works got up a cast of
All out of the fore dets to put a new
Bung down in

Lat 00.53 N

Long 37.27 W

Saturday April 18th

Continues light - Air o calms at 6 P.M.
light - breeze from S. W. Middle o last -
part light - breezes from S. E. with Rain squalls
Employed in washing ship

Lat 01.26 N

Long 37.30 W

2 dail in sight -

Sunday Apr 19th

Continues fine weather light - breeze
from S. E. finished washing ship at 6 P.M.
a Bark in sight - to westward middle o
last part wind o weather same saw porpoises

Lat 02.24 N

Long 38.04 W

Monday April 20th 1

Came in with a light - breeze from
E. S. E. Course N. N. W. at 2 P.M. steered N. W.
wind East middle part - wind N. E.
steering S. W. by N East part - wind East -
got out - B. of B.

Lat 03.02

Tuesday April 21st

Long 39.27

Continues fine weather wind East -
Course N. W. by W Employed in various
jobs about the rigging middle o last part -
wind N. E. steering N. W. by W Employed
in repairing the fore dail.

Lat 03.55

Long 41.35

On Whaling voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Wednesday April 22^d 1874

Came in with fine weather a moderate breeze from the N.E. course. N.W. in finished the forenoon & bent it middle & last parts equally & Rainy observed strong current setting to N.E.

By Acc^t Lat 35. 37
Long 48. 40

Thursday April 23^d

Continues Cloudy & Rainy strong N.W. wind from N.N.E. to S. & S middle & last parts strong Trades got out Bread & Water

Lat 36. 39
Long 45. 58

Friday Apr 24th

Continues strong trade wind Course N.W. saw a Schooner steering to S. S.W. middle & last parts strong breezes

Lat 38. 32

Saturday Apr 25th

Long 48. 32

Continues strong Trades Course N.W. in weather Cloudy with some Rain middle & East parts the same

Lat 39. 39

Long 51. 18

Sunday Apr 26th

Begins with strong Trade winds saw a Lincolnet middle last parts saw steering N.W. & W. saw Lincolnet

Lat 11. 20

Long 54. 00

Monday Apr 27th

Came in with fresh Trade winds & Pleasant weather Course N.W. & W. at 3 P.M. turned to N.W. middle & last parts much the same got the Catfish Stage in & Overhauled the Anchor Gear

Lat 12. 12

Long 58. 34

Barge Ohio Log 2 C. Newland Master

Monday April 28th 1874

Continues strong Trades & Pleasant weather Course. Fr. & W. Opened a coast of slow middle & fast ports - strong breeze at 8 AM saw the Island of Barbados bearing N. by N. at Noon was off the Light House

Monday Apr 28th

At one O'clock P.M. came to anchor at Bridgetown one Whaleship in port the Edward Everett of N. Bedford

Tuesday 29th

Employed in washing ship Harbord watch on liberty took the ship's Chains on shore to be fitted

Wednesday Apr 30th

Port watch on liberty

Thursday May 1st 1874

All hands employed in breaking out oil sent 18 casks on board of the Schooner Matilda. M. of Portboro N.S.

Friday May 2nd

All hands employed in shipping Oil sent 22 casks on board the Schooner

Saturday May 3rd

All hands kept - Mate on Cook on liberty fine weather

An Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Monday May 4th 1874

Starboard watch on Liberty employed
in setting up Shocks sent 7 Casks of Oil to
the Schooner received 6 Bags of Potatoes

up from shore The Carpenter did not come on board
Tuesday May 5th

Port watch on shore
took 1768 Gall of Fresh water from
the water Boat. Carpenter still on shore

Wednesday May 6th

Starboard watch on shore employed
in filling the Copper. Carpenter still on
shore

Thursday May 7th

Port watch on shore filled the
Copper on the Port side & stowed the Ground
in Fire Hatchway. Rainy weather Carpenter
up still on shore

Friday May 8th

All hand on Board Ship employed
in stowing the Hold. The Carpenter still
on a Splice

Saturday May 9th

got off the Lead Chains - The
Carpenter came off this morning
Sunday May 10th

All hand on shore except one
Boat crew

Monday May 11th

Employed in setting in stores
Bread Meat Flour & Molasses

✓

Rack Ohio Log Book 2d Bartland

~~Mon~~ Tuesday May 12th 1874

Employed in getting Ready
Jmmanuel for Dr. Day a foremast hand & ordered

Wednesday May 13th Dr. Account -

at 5 A.M. took our anchor
& came outside at 7 O'clock Capt.
went on shore ship lying off & on

Thursday May 14th

Begins with fine weather
at half past 12 M. Capt. came on board
kept off & steered N. N. W. bound to
Dominica after wood & water at sunset -
Barbados bore S. E. by N. 25 miles. Dis -
Middle part - just breeze East part -
light winds at Noon the South end of
Dominica bore West - distant 15 miles

Friday May 15th

fine weather light breeze at
sunset - took in light sails off North
head of Prince Rupert Bay. at 5 1/2 A.M.
came to anchor Barcl. Clarice & John Sarah
S. Lewis in port - sent in a raft for water

Saturday May 16th

Employed in getting water got -
off 45 Casks 200 barrells & 2 cords of wood
last part - employed in stowing it away

Sunday May 17th

got 2 Cords of wood Employed in
stowing water & wood got out - Report out
last part - sent the men on shore for
a Run

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Monday May 18th 1874

At-Dusk - all hand on board
East part - Employed in getting wood

Tuesday May 19th

Employed in getting wood & stowing
it - away got a small bag of water

Wednesday May 20th

Employed in Rinsing Ships

Thursday May 21st

fine weather got off 6 Barrels
of Sand

Friday May 22nd

All Ready for sea opened a
barrel of Port

Saturday May 23rd

Sat

At daylight hoisted short - & made
sail at 6 O'clock took our anchor &
came out of Prince Ruperts Bay in
company with Barge Clarice light-wind
Employed in Rinsing the Boats inside

Sunday May 24th

finished Rinsing the Waist. Bow.
& Starboard Boats - Light air all afternoon
steering N.W. by N at dusk - Rainy
Gundaloupe North Point bearing N.E. by E
15 miles East part - light-winds at -
Took the Island of St. Pierre bore East -
10 miles distant - steering N.W. by N

Barge Ohio: Log Book H. Hawland Master

Monday May 25th 1874

Came in with light-
winds & Calms steering S.W. by N. & N.
passed St. Christopher at 7 P.M.
St. - Gustatio bore North 5 miles distant
Calm until 11 P.M. East - part - light-
breezes at 5 A.M. steered S. N. W.

Tuesday May 26th

Light winds & Calms all
first part - at 2 P.M. saw Tombers
Island at 8 P.M. bore S. N. E. 8 miles
distant - last - part - fine weather steering
S. W. by N. took the anchors on the bow
& stowed the Chains

Wednesday May 27th

Begins light baffling winds & Calms
at 5 P.M. Rainy with thunder &
lightning light - wind & heavy swell from
Eastward last - part - fresh breezes from
E. S. E. employed in various jobs

Thursday May 28th

Lat 21-03 N

Long 65-32 W

Begins with light-
breezes from E. S. E. steering S. W. by N.
The Carpenter is to take his meals in the
Stirape hereafter as punishment - for
breaking his Liberty in Barbados as
noticed before middle of last part -
Rainy coiled a new Towline for
Starboard Boat

On A Whaling Voyage to The Atlantic Ocean 1874

Friday May 29th 1874

To day we enter in our
3^d year with Rain & equally weather
during A.W. & wind from the
S.E. middle & last parts heavy Rains
So Obs

Saturday May 30th

Comes in with light breeze
from the Eastward Cloudy weather
Course S.W. & N. Middle & last
parts fine weather got out Buz & Port
Lat 24.20

Sunday May 31st

Continues fine weather
light airs from S.W. at Dusk Calm
Middle & last parts light breeze from S.W.
So Obs

Monday June 1st 1874

Continues light breezes from
S.W. with Cloudy weather during
A.W. & N. Middle & last parts fine

Tuesday June 2^d

Continues fine weather
during A.W. wind S.W. & S.W.
passed a Whaling Schooner going
to the Southward last part light
breezes employed in ships duty

Wednesday June 3^d

Continues light breezes from
S.W. & South during A.W. last part
same saw a ship during to N.E.

Repaired M.L. Geo. Hayais Lat 28.25
Long 72.19

Barge Ohio Log Book L. C. Hawland Master
Thursday June 4th 1874

Continues fine weather light breezes
from S. E. steering S. W. Cal-cut a
new fore staysail saw 2 vessels going
to the N. E. Middle last part fine
weather saw a vessel going to S. E.

Friday June 5th Lat 29.40
Long 78.26

Continues fine weather wind S. E.
Course S. W. at 2 P. M. spoke the Sch.
Duncker. P. Newcomb of Hellyut from Jamaica
bound to Boston. finished the fore staysail
& bent it - last part fine weather sent
in the jib & repaired it - steering West
at 9 o'clock steered South Lat 30.42

Saturday June 6th Long 78.16

Remains in with fresh breezes from
S. E. steering to the South & West - different
courses at - sunset took in sail & luffed
to the wind heading East at daylight
made sail saw two Schooners going to S. W.
at 7 o'clock steered South Lat 31.22

Sunday June 7th Long 78.17

Remained with fresh breezes from
the S. East steering to the South at sunset
took in sail luffed to the wind heading S. W.
at daylight - made sail 4 sail in
sight - one Whaling Schooner
at 7 A. M. kept off & spoke the
Schooner Rebel Capt. Parker one month out
Capt. Parker came on board

Lat 31.34
Long 76.22

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Monday June 8th 1874

Came in with a light-breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.E. in company with the Petrel at 5 O'clock M. Donos fell over-board from the bow or although every exertion was made to save him he went down before the boat could get to him. He was a native of the Western Islands & shipped in the ship in Oct-1873. at 8 O'clock parted company with the Petrel. at daylight made sail heading to W. N. W. at 7 am tacked to Southward made a pair of fly-gib whips

Lat 31.25

Long 76.04

Tuesday June 9th

Beautiful weather fine breeze from S.W. heading to S.D.E. The Petrel in sight to the North at daylight made sail fine weather got out reef broke out the main hatch after a fair cast

Lat 31.22

Wednesday June 10th

Long 75.49

Continues fine weather heading to the S.E. wind S.W. saw a boat going to the N.E. a steamer going to S.W. the Petrel in sight to windward. at sunset took in sail middle & last part the same employed in repairing fore & aft sail

Lat 30.35-

Long 74.56

Man
drowned.

Barque Ohio Log Book L. C. Hawland Master
Thursday June 11th 1874

Continues fine weather shifted
the fore top sails passed a steamer going
to the N.E. at sunset wind from Southward
a light - middle & last parts - the same
employed in sail mending Lat 20.25
Long 74.04

Friday June 12th

Continues fine weather heading
to the S.E. all day out - saw a sail
going to North. at sunset took in sail
middle & last parts the men on the
same saw a schooner going to the North
got out "Flour & Oil" Lat 20.20
Long 73.04

Saturday June 13th

Continues light breeze from the
Southward heading to the Eastward saw no vessels
at sunset took in sail middle & last -
fine weather at 6 A.M. spotted the
schooner Grace M. Parker of Provincetown
steering East - all day saw nothing
Lat 20.27
Long 72.25

Sunday June 14th

Continues fine weather light
breeze from the South course East
at sunset set the Royals Calm
got out water middle & last part
the same Lat
Long

Monday June 15th

Continues fine weather got a light
breeze from the N.E. at 10 P.M. at sunset
Calm. middle & last part - Calm
& sail in sight. Lat
Long

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Tuesday June 16th 1874

Begins with a light breeze from the N.E. heading to the eastward at 5 P.M. wind hauled to S.E. light - air - last part - Calm 2 days in sight - employed in fitting a new fore top mast

Wednesday June 17th

Lat Long

Continues Calm 2 days in sight - employed in various jobs middle & last - parts Calm one day in sight -

Thursday June 18th

Lat Long

Continues Calm & unknown in sight - at 4 P.M. got a light breeze from the westward middle & last - parts the same saw 2 vessels going to Northward

Friday June 19th

Lat 30.45 - Long 69.08

Continues light breeze from the westward of fine weather saw 2 days going to South squally & rainy through the night - last - part - fine

Saturday June 20th

Lat 30.53 - Long 67.48

Continues fine light breeze from the westward steering S by N middle & last - parts squally & rainy with sharp lightning

Sunday June 21st

Lat 31.09 - Long 66.25 -

Came in with fresh breeze from Southward steering S by N raining & squally through the night - at 6 o'clock steered N.E. & at 10 A.M. saw the Island of Bermuda bearing N by E 1/2 E

Saugue Ohio Log Boat Del Havland Master

Monday June 22^d 1874

Begins with fine weather at 2 O'clock
Came on off the Lighthouse. Apts were
on shore at 4 O'clock Boat came back
with orders to send 2 Boats in at 10 O'clock
in the forenoon at 4 1/2 O'clock off shore
at 9 O'clock sent 2 Boats at Noon
They came back bringing 15 Barrels
Potatoes & 200 of Onions

Tuesday June 23^d

Continues fine weather laying
off & on at 4 P.M. sent Boat after
Apt. came back with word to come in in
the morning while on shore after Potatoes
Bernardo a man shipped in the Western
Islands Ran away middle part Rainy
last part - Calm at 7 1/2 O'clock sent Boat -
in at 10 A.M. Apt. came on board. Put Bag
on Board

Wednesday June 24th

Continues Calm at 2 P.M.
put eight Buys from N.E. leading to D.C.
at Sunset - The Lighthouse bore N.N.W.
12 Miles distant middle part - Calm
last part - light Buys from West - saw a
Boat going to S.W. at 10 AM the Lighthouse
in sight bearing N.W. Lat 32.05
Long 64.06

Thursday June 25th

Continues fine weather course
last Wind W.S.W. saw a Ship going N.E.
last part - fresh Buys Cloudy

Lat 32.22
Long 64.33

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874
Friday June 26th 1874

Came in with strong breeze from
the westward during last saw a vessel
going to the North Middle last part
fine weather got out some stores

Lat 32.40

Saturday June 27th

Long 57.56

Continues fine weather light
breeze from the westward course last
middle last part the same

Sunday June 28th

Lat 32.50

Long 56.56

Continues fine weather fresh
breeze from the westward course last
last part fine course E. by South

Monday June 29th

Lat 33.05

Long 57.39

Continues fine weather
fresh breeze from the westward
course E. by S. passed a large spar middle
last part fine sent the main topsail
down for repairs

Lat 33.18

Tuesday June 30th

Long 52.24

Continues fine weather fresh
breeze from the westward course E. by South
finished the main topsail sent it
last part got out water Overhauled
the cutting block saw some porpoises

Lat 33.10

Long 49.41

Barque Chief Log Book L. C. Newland Master

Wednesday July 1st 1874

Begins with fresh breeze from
the westward weather fine course S by S
middle ground - Rainy last part - fine
saw a Dehomer

Lat 32.15

Long 78.06

Thursday July 2^d

At 12 M spoke the Sarah DeLewie
Capt. Cannon Boiling a 60 barrel whale
taken last Saturday at 9 P. M. in Jarvis company
at 7 A.M. sailed to the Southward weather
cloudy & Rainy got out by about

Lat 33.10

Long 78.26

Friday July 3^d

Begins with fine weather fresh
breeze from Westward heading to the
S. by West - saw a vessel going to N.W.
at sunset took in sail middle ground -
fine saw a Dehomer going to N.W.
at 7 A.M. saw another off the Cape
at 9 o'clock saw her boats fast to a whale
at 9 1/2 lowered for the whales. The whales
going to the windward very quick at noon
boats still in chase

Lat 32.15

Long 78.16

Saturday July 4th 1874

At 1 1/2 P. M. came on board the
whales out of sight - passed a part of
the side of a vessel at sunset took in
sail heading to the N. N. E. at midnight
wind hauled to North wore ship to W. N. W.
fine weather saw Grampus

Lat 32.25

Long 78.33

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Sunday July 5th 1874

Continues fine weather heading to W.N.W. at 5^{1/2} P.M. Tacked to the S.N.E. at sunset took in sail at daylight. Made sail a Schooner in sight - Boiling at 7 O'clock tacked to the North saw a Bark going to the S.E.

Lat 32.27

Monday July 6th

Long 48.09

Begins with fresh breeze from the S.W. heading North at sunset took in sail at midnight - went to S.E. at 7 O'clock went to N.E. wind S.E. saw a Bark & Schooner

Lat 32.50

Tuesday July 7th

Long 48.18

Fine weather & fresh breeze from Eastward all first part going to N.E. at sunset took in sail middle part fine last part same saw a Whaling Schooner got cut ahead & water Lat 33.02

Long 48.28

Wednesday July 8th

Continues fine weather heading to N.E. & 2 Neddells in sight - to S.E. at sunset took in sail at 7 O'clock tacked to S.W. saw a Schooner.

Lat 32.58

Thursday July 9th

Long 48.16

Continues fine weather sight - breeze from the S.E. going to the S.W. saw a Whale (breast) at sunset tacked to S.E. & took in sail one ship in sight - middle & last part light winds & Calms employed in Rattling down the Mizzen & Topmast Ripping

Lat 32.31

Long 48.16

Barge Ohio Log Boat N. E. Howland Master

Friday July 10th 1874

Begins with light airs & calm
employed in making duffing stuff middle
& last parts calm got out some Bag of Salt

Lat 32.38-

Saturday July 11th

Long 48.20

Continues calm weather at
4 P.M. light breeze from N.W. middle
& last parts calm employed in rattling
down the fore Ripping a Whaling Schooner
in light -

Lat 32.26

Long 47.12

Sunday July 12th

Calm all first part employed
in rattling down the fore Ripping a Schooner
Whaler in light - middle last parts calm
Capt. Howland went on board of the John W. A. Grogins
of Provincetown 14 months out - 6400000

Lat 32.47

Monday July 13th

Long 48.53-

Continues calm weather
the Grogins still in light - middle &
last parts calm rattled the main
Ripping down saw Grampus

Lat 32.53

Long 48.28

Tuesday July 14th

Light breeze from the North
heading W.S.W. at 4 P.M. tacked to
the N.E. at sunset took in 2000 in
light - saw Grampus middle part
& last part fine weather employed
in various jobs about the Ripping

Lat 32.58

Long 47.57

On A Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Tuesday July 15th 1874

Continues fine weather light -
breeze from the North heading to the Eastward
saw nothing "the Rattles are not in -
on Propulz" Middle & last ports
very light - Airo saw some Grampus
Opened a Cask of Codasses

Leat 38.12

Thursday July 16th

Leat 47.43

Continues fine weather light -
Airo from the North saw the Royals
down & down them away - Middle
& last port - light - breeze from S.W. during
day South - saw 2 Whaling Schooners
& a Merchant Boat

Leat 39.80

Leat 47.14

Friday July 17th

Continues light - breeze from S.W.
Course day S. 1st - out - water last -
ports calm one day in light -

Employed in various jobs in the Rigging

Leat 33.40

Saturday July 18th

Leat 46.85

Continues calm Employed
in fixing the Rigging last port light -
breeze from S.W. 1st - out -
Bup & Bup

Leat 33.50

Leat 46.07

Sunday July 19th

Continues light Airo from
the S. & heading to N.E. a Schooner &
Boat in light - Middle & last -
ports the same

Leat 34.18

Leat 45.20

Barrel Ohio Log Book I. C. Howland Master

Monday July 20th 1874

Begins with light - air from the S.E. heading to the N.E. one fair in light - middle & last parts calm

Lat 33.25-

Tuesday July 21st

Long 45.05-

Begins with light - air from the N.E. heading to the Eastward
Broke out - 18 Casks of Oil from the Belween
Decks & covered it - At 7 AM Tacked to the North from weather saw Porpoises & Grampine

Lat 33.20

Long 44.41

Wednesday July 22^d

Continues light - breeze from the N.E. heading N by W passed a Whaling Boat going to the S.E. last part - calm repaired the G.F. Gallons - fair

Lat ~~33.20~~ 33.27

Thursday July 23^d

Long ~~44.35~~ 44.35-

Continues Calm. got out - water picked up part of a Ship's Long-boat middle & last parts light - breeze from S.W. a Boat in sight - going to the N.E.

Lat 33.32

Long 44.01

Friday July 24th

Continues light - breeze from the S.W. came N.N.E. a Boat in sight - middle & last part fine weather 4 fair in light - spoke the Boat Pioneer Boiling

Lat 34.30

Long 43.38

On A Whaling Voyage to The Atlantic Ocean 1874.

Saturday July 25th 1874

Continues fine weather light-
breeze from the S.W. steering different
courses from N.E. to S.E. Middle & last
parts steering N.E. aboard in light-
fast - got out - 4 hours & 30 minutes

Lat 35.22

Sunday July 26th

Long 43.19

Continues light-breeze from
the southward steering N.E. picked up
a east of calm at last part - fine
breeze from W. S.W. 3 days in light-

Lat 36.22

Monday July 27th

Long 42.41

Continues fine with fresh
breeze from W. S.W. 3 days in light
a White Barque astern going S. N.E. & a
signal at 5 1/2 P.M. could not make it out
Middle & last parts fresh breeze from N.W.
with Rain squalls 3 days in light - saw
some furm furs. got out - 5 hours & 30 minutes

Lat 37.20

Tuesday July 28th

Long 41.39

Comes in with strong breeze
from N. N.E. & equally took in light - sails
evenness in light - at 7 P.M. sailed to
the N. N.E. wind last Middle & last
parts light breeze from the E. S. E.

Lat 37.36

Long 41.00

Barge Ohio Log Boat I. H. Hawland Master

Wednesday July 29th 1874

Begins with light - breezes from
the S. & steering S. N. E. 3 days in sight -
middle & east parts strong breezes from
North one day in sight - saw several fish
& murex
Whale Lat 38.48
Long 40.05

Thursday July 30th

Begins with a strong breeze
from the North hauling to East at 4 P.M.
Ship heading to S. & E. at 4 1/2 P.M. saw 3
Humpback Whales 4 miles off ran for them
the whales going N. & E. & going very quick
at dusk got up within half a mile of them
luffed the wind heading North & took in sail
at midnight - wore ship to S. & E. at 8 A.M.
tacked to the North again strong breezes
Lat 39.01
Long 40.02

Friday July 31st

Continues fresh breezes from
the N. E. at 2 P.M. tacked to the Eastward
weather squally & raining at dusk - took
in sail middle & east parts light - breezes
saw a sail going to the westward
Lat 39.20
Long 39.50

Saturday Aug 1st 1874

Continues fine weather light -
breezes from the Eastward heading to
the North 3 days in sight - got out - saw water
middle & east part light - breezes from
S. & employed in various jobs
Lat 39.42
Long 40.18

On A Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Sunday August - 2^d 1874

Continues fine weather light - breezes from the S.E. heading to the N.E. 2 Ships in sight - Middle last part fine weather heading to the S.E. wind South

Lat 40.00

Monday Aug 3^d

Long 39.20

Continues fine weather heading to the Eastward light - air from the South at sunset - worked ship & took in sail

Last part - fine weather light - breezes from Southward lowered for 1 Boat & light

Lat 39.44

Tuesday Aug 4th

Long 38.50

Continues light - breezes from the Southward heading to the S.E.

at sunset - took in sail Middle &

Last part - the same saw 5 humpbacks

Lat 39.32

Wednesday Aug 5th

Long 38.48

Continues light - breezes from the Eastward steering to Westward at sunset - took in sail saw several sails going to the N.E. Middle last part - fine weather very light - wind at 5 1/2 P.M. saw 4 sperm whales lowered 4 Boats at 7 1/2 A.M. at noon still in chase Lat

Thursday Aug 6th

Long

At 2 P.M. came on board the whale out of sight at 3 P.M. saw a whale 8 miles off at 4 P.M. lowered at 9 P.M. came on board Middle last part - light - breezes several sails in sight. Saw a few sperm whales

Lat 39.21

Long 38.57

Barque Ohio? Log To Howard Master

Friday August 8th 1874

Continues light breeze from the
westward at sunset 4 days in sight -
middle & last ports very light -
winds one day in sight -

Lat 39.25

Long 38.45

Saturday Aug 9th

Continues light breeze from the
westward 2 days in sight - one a double
topsail whaler middle & last ports
light - Airs from the eastward

Lat 39.25

Sunday Aug 9th

Long 38.43

Begins with light Airs from
the eastward working to the westward course
N.W. last port - squalls of rain from
N.E. 3 days in sight - going to North

Lat 39.40

Monday Aug 10th

Long 39.00

Continues light breeze from from
the N.E. steering W. N.W. at sunset 6000
in sight 11 days in sight - all going to the North
middle & last ports fine weather steering
to the W. N.W. 3 days in sight - got out water
or head

Lat 39.18

Tuesday Aug 11th

Long 39.26

Continues fine weather light breezes
from the N.E. at sunset 14 days in sight -
middle & last ports calm at daylight -
17 days in sight - saw Grampus

Lat 39.52

Long 39.39

An A Whaling Voyage with the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Wednesday August 12th 1874

Continues light - Air & Calm
12 Sail in sight - Caught - 2 Furthies
last part - light breeze from N.W. saw
the Barck Milla of N. Bedford

Thursday Aug 13th

Leat 39.28

Long 39.35

Continues light breeze from the
N.W. heading to the westward plenty
Merchant - Gun in sight - at 7 P.M.
Capt. down on board of Barck Hamford
last - part - Calm 12 Sail in sight

Friday Aug 14th

Leat 39.24

Long 39.42

Continues Calm 2 Whalers &
Merchant - Ships in sight - at dusk - the
Hamford had 2 Boats down - Middle
& last - part - Calm

Leat 39.24

Long 39.25

Saturday Aug 15th

Continues Calm weather
several Sail in sight - at 2 P.M. light
breeze from the westward heading to the
North - Middle & last part - Calm
Employed in various jobs got out - Trawls
& Probes

Leat 39.31

Long 39.10

Sunday Aug 16th

Came in with light breeze
from the N.W. heading to the N.E.
5 Sail in sight - at 6 P.M. looked for Rock Fish
without success - last part - fine weather
heading to the N.E. 3 Sail in sight

Leat

Long

Barre Ohio Log Book 26 Howland Master

Monday August 17th 1874

Continues fine weather light - breeze
from the Southward heading to Eastward
filled up a 9 Barrels each of tallow
Middle & last - parts fine weather got -
out 4 Casks of Oil that had rotten heads
or put the Oil into good casks

Latt 39.14

Tuesday Aug 18th

Long 37.44

Continues fine weather light -
breeze from the S.W. at 6 P.M. spoke
& hauled the Barrel Pacific of Atsford
last port got out before 10 P.M.

Latt 37.27

Wednesday Aug 19th

Long 38.28

Continues fine weather fresh
breeze from the S.E. at sunset - South
Ship heading South last port - wind
South heading W.S.W. got out water

Latt 37.33

Thursday Aug 20th

Long 38.20

Comes in with fresh breeze
from the Southward heading to the W.S.W.
at sunset - headed to S.E. last part fine
weather heading S.E.

Latt 37.19

Long 37.19

Friday Aug 21st

Continues fine weather heading
S.E. at 6 P.M. spoke & hauled the
Barrel Galvan Capt. Allen last port -
wind W.S.W. heading to the Southward
& whale ships in sight

Latt 36.46

Long 35.59

An Awhaling Voyage to the North & South Atlantic 1874

Saturday Aug 22^d 1874

Begins with strong breeze
from the S.W. heading S. S. E. 3 whale
ships in sight - at sunset spoke The Falcon
Capt Allen came on board a few minutes
weather fair middle & last parts
fine weather Boat-hall in sight.

Lat 35.40

Sunday Aug 23^d

Continues fine weather wind
west going to the southward at sunset -
Landed the Big Rock Batter of Boston

East part wind S.W. heading to westward
Lat 35.43

Monday Aug 24th

Long 35.45

Continues fine weather steering
North at 2 P.M. lowered for Beach fish
middle & last parts fine weather at daylight -
steered North one day in sight

Lat 36.30

Tuesday Aug 25th

Long 36.08

Continues fine weather light
breeze from S. E. steering North a large
ship in sight - going to the N. E. middle
& last parts the day saw a steamer & one ship
going to N. E. passed a large ship Lat 37.15

Long 35.47

Wednesday Aug 26th

fine weather light breeze from
Eastward hauled up a large boat - took it
in & put it on the house middle & o
last parts fine & sail in sight -
Employed in Quoting Spinnings

Lat 37.13

Long 35.52

Barque Ohio? Log Book L. C. Howland Master

Thursday August 27th 1874

Came in with light-buys from
Northward during frost a Whale ship
in sight - to the westward Employed
in making gun gear at midnight -
a School of Spinn Whales came up along
side of the ship last part fine weather
at 9 A.M. saw a bark with her boats
down lowered downboard & waited boats &
went - then proved to be the Draco
had got a Whale the School out of sight.
Lat 37.26

Friday Aug 28th

Long 35.09

Continues fine weather at 2 P.M.
came on board. & stood to the N.E. the
Draco & John & West in sight - at
5:40 P.M. saw some Whales to the
ward 4 miles off lowered at 6 O'clock
at 7 the foreboard boat - started at 8 1/2 O'clock
took the Whale along side at 9 O'clock set the
watches at 8 A.M. went to cutting at 9 1/2
got the head off several dail in sight.

Lat 37.28

Saturday Aug 29th

Long 35.34

Fresh breeze from the N.W.
Employed in cutting at 5 P.M. finished
at 7 O'clock started fire out the water
middle & last part fine weather Employed
in boiling saw several dail

Lat 37.14

Long 35.13

On Whaling voyage to the North & South Atlantic 1874

Sunday August 30th 1874

Begins with fine weather
All hands employed in boiling heading
to S.D. Middle & last-part same

Salt 37.08

Monday Aug 31st

Long 35.28

fine weather all first-part-
heading to the N.D. at 7 A.M. finished
boiling 97 Barrels

Salt 37.10

Long 35.15

Tuesday September 1st 1874

fresh breeze from N.W. heading
to the N.D. Middle part-calm last-part-
strong breeze from Westward heading N.N.W

Salt 37.14

Wednesday Sept 2^d

Long 35.32

Begins with strong breezes
from West heading to N.N.W. employed
in repairing casks & coopers at 6 P.M.
spoke the Draco Capt. Hunt on board a few
minutes Middle & last-part first part
with rain

Salt 37.10

Thursday Sept 3^d

Came in with light-pale from
S.W. heading to N.N.W. saw 2 vessels
going to N.D. signalled a French ship
at dusk were ship the Draco in sight-
last part strong breeze employed in
various jobs

Salt 37.10

Long 35.28

Barge Ohio Log Boat J. B. Hawland Master

Friday September 4th 1874

Came in with fresh breezes
from the westward heading to the S. S. W.
saw several sails going to the N. E. at 2 P.M.
saw a Breach 5 miles off on the W. B. R.
ran for it - saw nothing of it - afterward
lost part employed in Stowing Oil

Lat 36.37

Saturday Sept 5th

Long 35.18

Continues fine weather light -
breezes from the North heading to the westward
at 2 P.M. finished Stowing Oil & washed
Ship at sunset both in sails middle & last parts
calm Bore out - the Starboard side of fore hold
& coopered the Board & below Lat 36.08

Long 35.21

Sunday Sept 6th

Continues calm weather employed
in scrubbing & scouring &c weather getting
squally got out above Buz & Buz
middle & last parts calm weather

Lat 36.10

Monday Sept 7th

Long 35.23

Continues calm weather
heading to the N. N. E. at sunset
light breezes from the North headed
to the N. W. middle & last parts
fine weather wind last - turning N. N. W.
got out water Lat 36.28

Long 36.42

On a Whaling Voyage to the North & South Atlantic 1874
Tuesday September 8th 1874

Commenced with light breezes from
the E & astward steering N. N. W. saw some
Grampus at sunset - hauled up the Courses
stuffed to the wind heading N. N. E. Middle
& East parts Calm one sail in sight

Wednesday Sept 9th Lat 36.54
Long 36.54

Continuous calm weather
Middle part light breeze from
the Eastward last part steering N. N. W.
saw 2 sails going to N. E. Lat 37.08

Thursday Sept 10th Long 36.11

Began with light breezes
from the Eastward at 10 AM passed
the A. D. Dead Whale saw 2 sails going
to the N. E. at sunset - took in sails
Middle & East parts strong breeze from
S. W. at 11 O'clock spoke the ship

Olive. D. Douthard of Richmond from
Akragas bound to Galveston England. Shot
of provisions supplied him with some
Oil & 200 lbs of Bread. Several sails
in sight going to the N. E. Lat 37.35
Long 36.44

Friday Sept 11th

Continuous strong breezes from
the S. W. saw Black Fish & Killers
at sunset - took in sails heading W. N. W.
While the Boat was on board of the O. D. Douthard
the Harage Boy fell overboard threwed the
Boys to him & lowered a Boat & picked him
up Middle & last part strong breeze at 6 O'clock
steered E. S. E. Lat 37.35

Long 35.52

Serg John Maria Pace & Howard Martin

Saturday September 12th 1874

Each gale all first - Fort from
S.W. during tide at sunset - gale from
a luffed to the wind middle last - Fort -
strong breeze from S.W. at daylight -
left off tide employed in various
jobs

Lat 37.46

Long 24.26

Sunday Sept. 13th

Continues strong breeze from
the S.W. Course tide at sunset - took
in sail & luffed to the wind heading South
at daylight - steered S. by N strong
breeze saw some Black fish

Lat 38.16

Monday Sept. 14th

Long 33.00

Continues strong breeze from
S.W. at noon steered tide took in
light sails at 6 P.M. set 4th g. sail
& M.L. & L. sail at daylight - made all
sail got out - Reef or set Port out -
all the empty cask & got them ready
to Regt.

Lat 38.20

Long 29.48

Tuesday Sept. 15th

Continues fresh breeze from
the Southward during tide All hands
employed in Brothing out & Coopersing
at sunset - Double Reefed

at daylight - light breeze saw
Loyal S. & Point - having 20 Brite
Employed in Coopersing & Binding
Chains

On a whaling voyage to the N. & South Atlantic 1874

Tuesday Sept-16th 1874

At 1 P.M. Capt. & 2^d Mate
took a boat & went on shore at 6 O'clock
Boat came back with a Pilot - Light -
Airs & Calms all night - At daylight - put
3 Boats ahead & went to towing the Ship in
at 9^h O'clock came to anchor in the Bay
of Horta in 18 fathoms water the Northern
Point of the Bay bearing S. N. E. & Southern
S. S. W. sent 14 Casks of Oil on board of the
Addison & a Raft of 21 Casks on shore for
water

Wednesday Sept-16th

Light - Airs & Calms all fair -
put at daylight - put the Boats ahead
& towed Ship at 9^h O'clock came to anchor
in the Bay of Horta in 18 fathoms
water sent 14 Casks of Oil to the Addison
& a Raft of 21 Casks on shore for water
Employed in breaking out & filtering
oil all afternoon Received a call from
Capt. Waldam Our former Master

Thursday Sept-17th

Employed in shipping Oil
at 2 P.M. sent the last - lot - 1. the Boat
47 Cask in all & 6 Bundles of Iron
weighing 580 Pounds got 21 Cask of
water off

San Antonio Bay Port S. C. Havland Master

Friday Sept 18th 1874

Fine weather all first
part of this day Employed in drawing
water out - 3 Casks of Palm Oil on board
of the Addison Received 18 Packages
of short provisions on from the
Custom House

Saturday Sept 19th

Got 200 Bushels of Irish Potatoes
50 of Sweet - 15000 Cigars 150 Pumpkins
on board - on the whole wet weather Raining
- Drizzly at Sunset wind N.E. got an
Hoop Rope on the Cable Ready to dip -
set the watches to daylight -

Sunday Sept 20th

At 8 O'clock sent the Harbor
Watch on Liberty at Sunset All
came off except one Man Santo Anna

Monday Sept 21st

At 8 O'clock sent the Port
Watch on Liberty Santo Anna came off
at 9 O'clock put him in arms
All Ready for Sea at day

Tuesday Sept 22nd

At 5 A.M. took shot -
Made Sail at 6 O'clock took our Anchor
- came out of the Bay at 7 Capt
went on shore at 8 2 Mole came off
been on shore ever since we arrived here
stood out for Castillo Blanco

On a Whaling Voyage to the N. D. Atlantic Ocean 1874

Wednesday Sept. 23^d 1874

Came in with strong breezes & equally
weather at 5 P.M. stood in off the harbour no
boat coming off stood out again 3 boats & a
schooner drying off & on at 7 o'clock strong
breeze from N.N.E. took in jib at 9 P.M.
Close Raged the topsails hard squalls at midnight
were ship & stood in shore at daylight - set
Gordail & Spanker strong breeze from the North
took the anchor on the bow & set Port Trawl
Boats on the upper masts at noon ship under
double reef jib & Bunses Castello Branco bearing
N.E. 15 miles dist.

Thursday Sept. 24^d

Continues strong breezes from North
setly jib & Mizzen I. M. Hapsail at 8
P.M. Tacked to Eastward passed the Port Mars.
at 7 1/2 o'clock passed another Port at - Decatur
Tacked to N.W. weather equally middle.
a last-ports strong breezes at 4 A.M. was
off the harbour at 7 o'clock Capt. came off
Capt. off D.D.W. bound to the Cape de Verde
9 Whalers in sight - went the Chains
& stowed the Anchors

Friday Sept. 25th

Continues strong breezes from North
got out the Royals Repaired & Bent them
middle & last-ports fresh breeze from
N.W. Bunses D.D.W. employed in Fiddling
over Orion

Lat 35.56

Long 28.26

Bartholio Log Book The Scotland Master

Saturday September 26th 1874

Came in with strong breeze
from the N.W. Put up 5 barrels of
Onions in vinegar & water & shifted the
Boat on the House put the two Boat on the
Port side Middle & East parts fine weather
Course S. S.W. Employed in setting up Shorths
or busting out After Hatch

Salt 33.46

Long 28.57

Sunday Sept 27th

Continues fine weather light breeze
from North Course S. S.W. Employed in setting
up Shorths Middle & East parts light
airs & Calm

Salt 32.20

Long 28.20

Monday Sept 28th

Continues light airs from the
North Middle & East parts fine weather
Employed in setting up Shorths & stowing
Ground Lies in Fore Hatch

Salt 31.22

Tuesday Sept 29th

Long 28.13

Continues fine weather employed
in stowing Water in Fore Hatch
Middle & East parts wind from the N.E.
Rainy Employed in stowing off Fore Hatch

Salt

Wednesday Sept 30th

Long

Continues Rainy weather
wind East fresh breeze Employed in
Clearing out between decks saw a fair
going to the N.W. Middle & East parts
the same Course S. S.W.

Salt 27.00

Long 27.38

A Whaling Voyage to the N & South Atlantic 1874

Thursday October 1st 1874

Continues fresh breezes from the
Eastward Course S. by W weather Rain
saw one sail going to the N. & W Middle
or East-ports strong breeze

Lat 24.30

Long 27.26

Friday Oct-2^d

Continues strong breezes from
the Eastward Course S. by W Middle or
East-ports strong breezes employed
in setting up the masts

Lat 21.28

Long 26.47

Saturday Oct-3^d

Continues strong breezes from
Eastward Course S. by W got out water
or stowed off the main masts with empty
casks ready for water saw a sail going
to the North Middle or East-ports
Moderate breezes got out Reef & out. Glass

Lat 18.58

Long 26.20

Sunday Oct-4th

Continues Moderate breezes from
Eastward Course S. by W Middle or East-ports
fresh breezes at 10 AM sighted St Antonio
a steamer ship or ship in sight going
to S. & W

Lat 16.58

Long 25.44

Monday Oct-5th

Comes in with fresh breezes from
the Eastward at Stern St Antonio bore East North.
East light airs all afternoon at sunset one ship
in sight Middle port light airs & calm
at midnight light from Eastward at
daylight one ship in sight going to West
Course S. by W all this 24 hours

Lat

Long

Log Of Barque Ohio Lake Ontario *Wester*
Tuesday October 6th 1874

Commenced with light-breezes from
the Eastward during D. 12.6 At 3 P.M. luffed
to the wind heading D. 6.4 D. 12.6 At 4 O'clock
sighted the Island of Boob bearing D. 46.1/2
at 7 O'clock took in gigs-dails & hauled up
the Buries at 6 A.M. Capt. Wens - on shore
at noon Boat came back strong breeze

Wednesday Oct-7th

At 1 O'clock sent Raft of 17 Casks
in with 3 Boats after water At 3 P.M. took
the Raft alongside dump barge & luffed got
dupper & set the watch at 7 O'clock & went
to drawing down water at Midnight finished
at 1 A.M. wore ship & stood in shore

At 1 O'clock sent 20 Casks in at 11 1/2 A.M.
Boat came off after a new Raft, Rope fresh
breezes & luffed down. 2 Barges & a Barque
in sight bound to the North

Thursday Oct-8th

Weather Squally & luffed at
one O'clock Raft started out did not get
to the ship until 5 P.M. owing to the baffling
winds & strong sets of the Currents. lost
one new Cask while towing the Raft off At
7 O'clock set the watch & went to drawing
away water At 2 P.M. finished at 3 P.M.
got a light-breeze from North At 7 sent 2 Boats
in with all of our crew (men for 24 hours
stay at 10 A.M. Harbor Boat came back
bringing 7 men to help work the ship

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874
Friday October 9th 1874

Begins with fine weather fine breeze
from the N.E. at 2 P.M. Boat came off with
2^d Chicks 2^d Hops at 5 P.M. Capt. came
off took in light sails & set the watch to 6 AM
At daylight was 5 miles to leeward
of the bar at 10 AM Capt. went
in shore at 11 1/2 P.M. Boat came off with the men

Saturday Oct 10th

Came in with strong breeze from
N.E. at 2 P.M. Capt. came off shipped 2^d men
Made all day employed in working boats
light airs & calms until midnight last fore-
strong breeze course South saw a sail going
to N.W. Painted the Bow Waist & Starboard Boats

Sunday Oct 11th

Continue fine weather fresh shades
Course South got out water & Bif. Middle
of last fore the same

Capt
Samp

Lat 11.20 N

Long 24.10 W

Monday Oct 12th

Continue fine weather fresh
shade wind Course South middle fore-
sharp lightning at 2 AM got caught in
a heavy squall from S.E. with all sails out
lost the flying jib & split the fore royal
took in sails to double reef & spails at daylight
made all sails got out new fly jib & sent it
employed in painting boats inside

Capt
Samp

Barok Ohio Bay Boat Lieut Howland Master

Tuesday Oct 13th 1874

Begins with fine weather light-
breeze from Eastward course South East-
port - light - baffling winds saw 3 vessels
put out - Ref Bot o Hops Lat 9.40

Long 22.55

Wednesday Oct 14th

Continues light baffling winds o
rainy weather employed in various jobs
last part - fine weather saw Black fish

Lat 09.25

Thursday Oct 15th

Long

Continues fine weather light-
airs from Eastward a trip in light-reading
to the N.W. Course South East - port - same
Repaired the Gaff Loppair

Friday Oct 16th

Continues light-breezes from
the N.E. saw 2 sails going to westward
took out the Old Dry Pot o set the new
ones in. Middle o last part light- o
baffling winds one sail in sight -

Saturday Oct 17th

Light baffling winds from
all quarters employed in setting the
dry pots last part - same sort of weather

Sunday Oct 18th

Continues light-airs o calm
weather middle o last part - the same

Lat 07.38 N

Long 22.28 W

On Whaling Voyage The Atlantic Ocean 1874

Monday October 19th 1874

Begins with light breezes from
S.D. heading to S.D.W passed a big group
to the North Middle part - just breeze
last part same got out - Reg & Fort

Tuesday Oct 20th

Comes in with strong breeze from
S.E. heading S.W. got out water
Middle last part heading S.W.
S.W. by W

Wednesday Oct 21st

Begins with strong light breezes
from South heading to W.D.W at
2 P.M. tacked to S.D. at 5 1/2 tacked back
heading S.W. middle & last part calm

Lat 05:18

Thursday Oct 22nd

Long 23.41

Continues calm - weather
improved in various spots lowered
masts - boat for Rack fish without
Success middle & last part light breezes
from S.D.

Lat 04.58

Long 23.37

Friday Oct 23rd

Comes in with light breezes
from S.D. heading to S.W. one sail
in sight - last part wind South
heading W.D.W

Lat 04.04

Long 34.34

Barque Ohio Log Book I. C. Howland Master

Saturday October 24th 1874

Continues light breeze from
Southward heading to W. S. W. at 9 P.M.
Tacked to S. E. at 1 A.M. Tacked back
East-port got out sugar & flour & vinegar
from 7 o'clock until noon heavy
Rain storm filled 40 barrels of water
No obs

Sunday Oct-25th

Continues heavy rains at 7 o'clock
light airs from S. E. with some rain at
5 P.M. saw a large steamer going to the N. E.
Middle & East-ports squally & rainy
2 days in sight.

Lat 03.15-

Long 25.21

Monday Oct-26th

Begin with fine weather
light breeze from Southward at 1 o'clock
Exchanged longitudes with English boat
"Bella Wil" of Dunderland at 4 P.M.
A large ship that has been in sight all
day astern tacked to S. E. on our weather
beam. at 7 P.M. heading S. W. by W
middle & East-ports fresh breeze

Lat 02.33

Tuesday Oct-27th

Long 26.42

Continues fresh breeze from
Southward heading to S. W. by W saw
one sail going to North Middle
& East-ports heading S. W. & S. W. by S
Have new fore braces fit the
& M. Y. S. brace

Lat 01.35-

Long 27.37

An Athaliny Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Wednesday October 28th 1874

Came in with fine weather
Moderate breeze from S.E. heading to S.W.
Employed in getting the line middle & last-
part fresh breeze one sail in sight going
to the Southward
Lat 00.08 North
Long 28.47 West

Thursday Oct 29th

Continues fine weather fresh breeze
from S.E. heading S.W. & S.W. by S. made
our Tides for the boats. Caught a Bu fish
middle & last-part fine shades
2 ships in sight going to Southward

Lat 01.42 South

Friday Oct 30th

Long 29.47 West

Continues fresh trade winds
Course S.W. by S. passed an English Bark
going to North 3 sail in sight going to S.W.
middle & last-part light-breeze one
sail in sight

Lat 03.44 S

Long 30.47 W

Saturday Oct 31st

Continues light-shades & pleasant-
weather Course S.W. by S. at dusk saw a
Homer bound to the North middle
& last-part fine weather 1 ship &
Bark in sight going to the S.W.

Lat 05.47

Long 31.42

2
9
a
t
o
r

Barque Ohio Log Book Ld Howland Master

Sunday November 1st 1874

Announced with fine weather
Left - Shades Course S.W. by S. last part -
Fresh breezes 2 dail in sight -

Monday Nov 2^d Lat 07.38
Long 32.29

Continues fresh "Shades" 2 dail
in sight - last part - the dome got out - Reef
Put Hams Offe Bacon & Bread -

Tuesday Nov 3^d Lat 09.45
Long 33.24

Continues strong "Shades" course
S.W. by S. Middle last parts light -
breezes one dail in sight - Bent a new
Main S. Gall dail

Wednesday Nov 4th

Came in with light - "Shades"
of pleasant weather Repaired the Old
Main Top Gale dail & Bent it forward
last part - wind N.E. saw several dail
Repaired the Main dail

Lat 13.31

Long 35.21

Thursday Nov 5th

Continues fine wind N.E.
Course S.W. Repaired Main' Top Mast -
Mast sail saw 2 dail in sight -
Middle last parts fine weather at 5 P.M.
went to work sending the yards & Mast
down forward to shift the Fore Topmast -
at Noon got the New Topmast - and

Lat

Long

On a whaling voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Friday November 6th 1874

Continues fine weather at 5 O'clock
P.M. set - four Royal everything up
Course d. S.W. Middle last part fine weather
Employed in various jobs about the ship

Saturday Nov 7th

Lat 17.05

Long 36.05

Continues fine weather light
breezes from N.E. Employed in Laying down
the dead logs & other jobs Middle &
last part light breezes

Sunday Nov 8th

Lat
Long

Comes in with light breezes from
the North & Sails in light at 5 P.M. strong
breeze from S.E. & took in 4000 Sails
Middle & last part fresh breeze 2 sail in
light going to the Southward

Monday Nov 9th

Lat

Comes in with strong breezes
from S.E. steering S.W. by S. in one
day in light - last part - Rainy a
breeze in light - astern. got out - Beef
Bk Flour & Molasses

Tuesday Nov 10th

Lat

Continues thick & Rainy
steering S.W. by South at sunset
fresh breeze all day out - the ship on
the sea beam last part fine weather
Employed in picking over potatoes

Lat 23.48

Long 39.51

Barge Ohio Log Book Isaac C. Howland Master
Wednesday November 11th 1874

Continues fine weather fresh breeze from Eastward Course S.W. at 5 P.M. finished sorting over the staves passed the lower part of a vessel's lower mast - had been burned off at the DECK a Rip in Dight - steering to Westward Middle & last part strong breeze from N.E. Bow - Fore & Main Topsails & G.B.

Lat 25.50
Long 41.40
Thursday Nov 12th

Continues fine weather strong breeze from N.E. Course S.W. sent a new Fore dail last part fresh breeze & strong sent the M. Top Gallant Staysail down for repairs No Obser

Friday Nov 13th

Begins with thick & rainy weather steering S.W. wind N.E. at 2 P.M. wind shifted to N.W. reefed the Fore Topsail at 3 P.M. wind hauled to S.E. then to East - at 5 P.M. strong breeze ship under Double Reef at 7 O'clock Boats on the upper cranes ship under close Reef & Fore dail last part more Moderate

Lat 29.30
Long 45.34
Saturday Nov 14th

Come in with strong breeze from the Eastward Course S.W. set M. T. Gall dail Middle & last part the same Repaired Breeches Staysail & Sail going to North

Lat 31.27
Long 47.55

An Anchoring Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Sunday November 15th 1874

Begins with strong breeze from N.E. Course S.W. 1/2 S. thick smoky weather last part light breeze with heavy swell from N.E.

Lat 32.58

Long 49.40

Monday Nov 16th

Begins with light breeze from N.E. hauling to W.N.W. at 3 O'clock one sail in sight - at 5 P.M. wind shifted to S.S.W. strong breeze with in all sight - sails Middle & last part under double reef - got out Reef & Port & served out stops to the men

Lat 32.37

Long

Tuesday Nov 17th

at Noon wore ship to S.S.E. a ship in sight - 15 Mo Eastward at 2 P.M. furled foredais & took up the lubbers at 3 O'clock fresh gale close reefed the topsails at 7 O'clock more moderate Middle & last part fresh breeze from S.E. heading to S.W. passed a ship going to the N.E.

Lat 33.26

Long 50.38

Wednesday Nov 18th

Weather moderating made fair at 3 P.M. saw a frigate once at sunset - set Main Royal light - breeze Middle & last part fine weather light breeze from N.E. one sail in sight -

Lat 34.20

Long 51.15

Bark Ohio Log I. Howland Master

Thursday November 19th 1874

Continues light-breez from
the North & fine weather 2 days in sight -
at sunset a Bark on Port beam called
is - a Whale-Ship. Course S. S. W. at 8 o'clock
A.M. spoke the Bark Pacific Capt. Borders
all last part strong breeze steering S. by W
saw 2 sails going to the Eastward.

Friday Nov 20th

Salt 36.32

Long 52.80

Continues strong breezes from
the North Course S. by W. at sunset the
Pacific in sight - on Port beam at
7 o'clock A.M. steered S. W. by S. & S.
middle & last part fresh breezes
at daylight the water very green,
sent down the Royal Yards & stored
them away for the season Salt 39.15

Long 54.05

Saturday Nov 21st

Continues fresh breezes from
the N. W. hauling to S. W. & strong
breezes at 2 P.M. took in all light-
sails at 6 P.M. set them again
wind west. Course S. S. W. last part
wind S. W. heading to S. S. E. saw 3 or 4 sails

Salt 41.06

Sunday Nov 22nd

Long 57.14

Continues from S. W. fresh breeze
hauling to South at 7 o'clock wore ship
to westward a ship in sight - turned to North
middle & last part same on different
sails saw one sail & some fuback

Salt 42.38

Long 57.21

An Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Monday Nov 23rd 1874

Came in with fresh breeze from
the Southward heading to E. S. E. at 4
P.M. Tacked to W. S. W. at sunset light-
breeze middle part calm East part light-
breeze from North saw several ^{Ref} in back
Satt 45.25

Tuesday Nov 24th

Long 54.59

Continues fine fresh breeze
from the Northward Course W. S. W. at
sunset took in Main sail ¹/₂ S. S. Gall
Dail M. S. Gall Staysail & Gaff Topsail
at daylight made all day East part strong
breeze took in dail to double reef

Dot-out-Sail of Port

No Obs -

Wednesday Nov 25th

Begins with strong breeze
from North steering S. W. by S. at 8
P.M. furled the Jib & Fore-dail & luffed
to the wind heading W. N. W. saw 2 porpoises
at midnight - wore ship to N. by E
East strong breeze wet weather

Satt 45.31

Thursday Nov 26th

Long 57.12

Continues strong breeze from N. W.
heading to S. by E at sunset - Close reefed
the Topails strong breeze & luffed at
Midnight - wore ship to North
East part - fresh breeze at 7 o'clock
wore ship to S. W. saw 3 porpoises
or 4 porpoises

Satt 46.13

Long 57.29

Barrel Ohio! Day Day R. I. Newland Master

Friday Nov 27th 1874

Continue fresh breeze from
the N. N. W at 2 P.M. wore ship to
the North at 8 P.M. took in dail
at Midnight - wore ship east-
port fresh breeze heading to the North
saw Porpoise

Lat 45.47

Long 54.39

Saturday Nov 28th

Continue fresh breeze from
the W. N. W heading to the North
at 2 P.M. tacked to the S. W caught
a Porpoise middle of last port-
on different - tacks got out some bread

Lat 45.22

Sunday Nov 29th

Long 56.87

Came in with fine weather
wind from W. N. W moderate breeze
heading to the N. N. W at 5 P.M.
tacked to S. W at sunset - took in dail.
got out water (middle & last ports
strong breeze from the westward

Lat 45.54

Monday Nov 30th

Long 57.00

Continue strong breeze from
the westward under double reefs &
fore dail heading to S. S. W at 7 P.M.
wore to the North at Midnight
wore to S. S. W got out Flour & sugar
last port - fresh breeze scraped
the masts down

Lat 46.30

Long 57.31

On A Thaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Thursday December 1st 1874

Continuous fresh breeze from
Westward heading to S.W. at 4 PM were
to the North saw a Bark going S.W.
At mid night - were to the S.W. last
part strong breezes at M. hove to
under Close Reefed M.S. sail wind
S.S.W ship heading West - Lat 46.15
Long 58.47

Wednesday Dec 2^d

Continuous fresh gale from
the S.S.W ship heading to Westward
Middle & last parts the same

Thursday Dec 3^d

Continuous fresh gale from the
S.S.W to South ship heading to the
Westward At Midnight - ~~set~~ were to
the S.S.E. last part more moderate set
Less sail a L.S. sail Lat 45.51

Friday Dec 4th

Begins with strong breezes
from W.S.W ship heading S.E. & S
At 3 PM were to N.W. & W & set the
Lib at sunset forced the fore dail
Middle part fresh gale from S.W.
last part more moderate set
Double reef topsails

Lat 43.20
Long 58.00

Barque Ohio of L. C. Hawland Master on a
Saturday December 5th 1874

Came in with strong breezes
from S.W. heading to S.E. at 1 P.M. were
to N.W. at 5 P.M. Tacked S.E. S.E.
wind South at sunset fine weather. got
out Reef Port. & water Middle Mast Port
wind N.W. ship heading to the Southward

Sunday Dec 6th

Lat 46.00
Long 57.94

Commenced with strong breezes
from N.W. heading to S.W. at 7
A.M. Tacked to North at sunset took
in sail East sails on different tacks strong
double Reef Lapsail Breeze saw Grampus

Lat 46.08

Monday Dec 7th

Long 57.25

Continues strong breezes from
the N.W. heading to the S.E. at
3 1/2 O'clock P.M. Tacked to S.W. saw
Porpoises at midnight were to North
last part strong breeze from West

Lat 45.55

Tuesday Dec 8th

Long 57.28

Continues strong breezes for
westward heading to the N.N.W. under
double Reefs at sunset took in jib &
Fore dore heavy swell from N.N.W.
at midnight wire ship to S.W. at 7 A.M.
Tacked to N.N.E. fine weather saw
some Grampus

Lat 45.20

Long 57.06

Whaling voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Tuesday December 9th 1874

Continues fine weather light breeze from N.W. at 3 P.M. tacked to W.S.W. at 7 o'clock tacked back course for the night. N.V.C. all day out - Middle & last parts strong breezes saw plenty Finbacks & Porpoises

Lat 44.18

Long 55.20

Wednesday Dec 10th

Continues strong breezes from S.W. starting N.E. & N. heavy swell from the Southward saw some Finbacks Middle & last parts fine weather

Lat 42.15

Thursday Dec 11th

Long 52.24

Continues fine weather fast breeze from the Westward starting N.E. & N. at 3 P.M. started N.E. & W. saw Finbacks Middle & last parts light wind got out - Bury four Blow Classes Onions & Bread

Lat 40.20

Long 52.13

Friday Dec 12th

Continues light-air & Calm plenty Finbacks around caught a Dun-Gist Middle & last parts on different tacks light wind from the Northward saw a ship going S.W.

Lat 39.12

Long 50.47

Barge Ohio Log W. C. Garland Master

Sunday December 13th 1874

Continues light breezes
from the Northward on different sails
Saw plenty of Linbaeks at sunset took
in eight sails & courses, heading N.W. by W
at 1 A.M. wore ship to East - at 6 o'clock
wore to N.W. fine weather at 11 o'clock
saw a Dead Whale Lat 38.12

Long 50.42

Monday Dec 14th

Continues fine weather at
half past 12 took the whale alongside
at 1 1/2 P.M. went to cutting at 3 o'clock
had the Body & Junct in & the Case
lay alongside at 3 1/2 o'clock set the watches
to 3 1/2 A.M. at 4 A.M. hooked to the
Case at 7 1/2 o'clock finished & started
fires heading to N.E. fine weather saw
Linbaeks & Killers Lat 37.30

Long 50.28

Tuesday Dec 15th

Continues fine heading to the
N.N.E. all hands employed in boiling
at midnight - wore to S.W. last fair
fine weather saw 3 sails going to S.W.
Lat

Wednesday Dec 16th

Long 50.28

Continues fine weather wind
West - heading to the S.W. employed
in boiling at 9 A.M. finished 100 Barrels
turned up Lat 37.37

Long 50.37

On a halving voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874
~~Wednesday~~

Thursday Dec 17th 1874

Continues fine weather light
breeze from N.W. heading to S.W.
saw a small steamer S.N. & Middle
last-ports fresh breezes employed in
telling up stores Lat 37.40
Long 51.00

Friday Dec 18th

Continues fresh breezes from
N.W. heading to S.W. after 4 P.M.
Coopered the Cal. saw a whale about
10 times going to windward quick action
etc a sperm whale some. Middle last-
ports strong breezes employed in
stowing down Lat 37.13
Long 50.43

Saturday Dec 19th

Continues fresh breeze from
the N.W. heading to N.N.E at
6 P.M. finished stowing down were
to W.S.W last-ports thick & strong S.W. wind
Saf or not. Then saw a sail at
daylight standing to the N.
Lat 37.22
Long 51.32

Sunday Dec 20th

Cross in with strong breezes
from Southward sailed to W.S.W saw a
large ship at daylight saw a whale
heading to S.E. fine weather
Lat 37.02
Long 52.57

Barque Ohio Log J. C. Howland Master

Monday December 21st 1874

Continues fine weather just
breezes from W. S. W at noon ~~launched~~
to Southward at sunset heading W. S. W
wind N. W at 8 o'clock A.M. started
S. S. & moderate gale from N. W saw
a white Barantine heading to the South
Lat 38.15

Tuesday Dec 22nd

Continues strong breezes from
N. W hauling at 7 A.M. to S. W with
sharp squalls of rain at sunset furled
fore sail mid night. Close reefed fore
W. S. W at 7 A.M. wore to the S. S. &
at noon took in fore sail & S. S. sail

Lat 38.02

Wednesday Dec 23rd

Bump

Fresh gales from S. W at
1 o'clock close reefed M. S. sail &
wore ship to N. W. N. W at sunset -
strong gale. Last fore wore moderate
made amends

Lat 38.15

Bump 3.01

Thursday Dec 24th

Commenced in with strong breezes
from Westward at noon wore to
the Southward at sunset fine weather
midnight light gale from N. W last
strong gale at 6 A.M. kept off & started
South at 8 o'clock luffed to the wind
heading N. N. E ship making such bad
weather could not run saw a ship
heading to N. E

On Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874

Friday Decr 25th 1874

Continues strong gales from
the N.W. ship heading to N.E. under close
reefed S.E. sail at sunset more moderate
set "S.E. sail" & wore ship to W.S.W
middle part - calm at daylight made
all day got out - Beef & Pork from on
at 11 O'clock fresh breeze from S.W. work
in light sails can run & in back

Saturday Decr 26th Lat 39.05 -
Long 51.22

Strong breeze from S.W.
at 10 AM wore the ship to under storm
sails heading S.E. & fresh gale saw
2 sail going to the Southward at 6 AM
wore ship to N.W. at 3 AM wore to the
Southward at daylight - set "Loudie" & "S.E. sail"
at 6 O'clock took it in again fresh gale
at 10 O'clock wore to W. N.W.

Sunday Decr 27th

Continues fresh gale from the
S.W. with more squalls of rain & hail
at 5 P.M. more moderate set "Loudie" &
"S.E. sail" saw some "Linbocks" last
part fine weather saw a ship &
a barkentine heading to the N.W.

Lat 39.12
Long 50.40

Barge Ohio Log J. C. Hawland Master Cr.

Monday December 28th 1874

Continues fine weather & light-
breeze from the S.W. heading to S.S.W.
caught a Porpoise at night - got breeze
from N.W. strong course S.W. got out water
Lat 40.47

Tuesday Dec 29th

Long 52.37

Continues strong breeze from
the N.W. course S.W. at 3 P.M. started
off South to get out of the Green Tides
at 7 O'clock in Blue Tides started S.S.W.
Middle & last-ports fresh breeze at 5 A.M.
saw a sperm whale going to windward
quick at 7 O'clock last sight of him
working to windward on short-tacks

Lat 42.40

Wednesday Dec 30th

Long 53.45

At 10 A.M. wore ship & started
S.W. by W strong breeze at 6 P.M. saw
some sperm whales going to windward
at 7 1/2 O'clock the nearest whale about half
a mile to windward ~~late~~ in day
last-ports thick fog with strong breeze
from the N.W.

Lat 48.30

Long 53.56

Thursday December 31st 1874

Came in with fresh breeze
from N.N.W. heading to the Westward
saw some Herringbacks & Grampings
Middle & last-ports thick
Rain at 9 O'clock wind shifted
to S.S.W. wore ship & headed West

No Observations

Whaling voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1874-5-

Friday January 1st 1875-

New Year day begins with strong
breezes from the S.S.W at dawn took in
Jib & Fore-dais at 1 P.M. fired L. G. Dais
& Close-hauled the M. & Dais light-sail at
2 P.M. set L. & G. Dais Middle & Last
fores light-breezes from S. & heading
to S. S.W got out Bug & Bell

Lat 48.48

Saturday Jan 2^d

Long 56.45-

Continues light breezes from
S.W Course S by W at dawn took
in light-sails last part fine weather

Lat

Sunday Jan 3^d

Long

Continues fine weather. Steering
to S. W at dawn took in dais
at 5 AM saw a large sperm whale
going to S. W strong breeze from the
South the whale going 2 miles more to
windward than could reach with the ship
at noon the whale on weather beam 1 mile

Lat 48.15

Monday Jan 4th

Long 57.44

at 2 P.M. lowered 3 Boats

at 4 1/2 o'clock Starboard Boat got fast
waile - Boat - Then got fast - got one Bomb
at the whale when he rounded & drewed
one Iron & parted one Iron Strap chased
until dark could not get fast again
Middle & Last parts fine weather
at 6 PM Steered South

Lat -

Long -

Log of the Ohio S. S. Howland Master
Tuesday January 5th 1875

Begins with strong
breeze from NW stirring South
at 3 PM saw a sperm whale going
to leeward at 4 o'clock toward S boats
whale came up to windward of the
boat - lowered starboard boat - at 5 PM
struck in a few minutes the line parted
starboard boat went on or got fast -
and stove at same time put the men
into the starboard boat - & left her to
work out - for the starboard boat - took the
boat - alongside & it being so ruffled
stove her pretty bad broke the boat - Davits
trying to take the boat up then took
her in tow the warps parted & so we lost
her at 7 o'clock took the whale to the
ship got two good chains on & took
in sail to a close reef 7.15 did strong
breezes at 7 AM called all hands
& got all ready for cutting at 8 o'clock
was blowing a strong pale from NW
& gave it up employed in getting a new
boat - ready

Lat 45.58

Long 57.58

Wednesday Jan 6th

heavy pale from NW all first -
fore - at 6 PM set the water to 4 AM
~~middle of last fore~~ strong pale
from NW - Dupar Buller & Breach

Lat 45.59

Long 57.25

On a Whaling voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875-

Thursday Jan 7th 1875-

Continues strong gale
from S.W. at 7 A.M. set the watches
to 7 A.M. middle part - just got
at 7 A.M. put out a new barboard
Boat - weather moderating at 11 o'clock
went to cutting

Salt
Long

Friday Jan 8th

Light breeze from Westward
with many men employed in cutting
at 10 o'clock finished & set the watches
employed in cutting up the 1st butter
at 7 o'clock started the fire
your ship to W. N.W. wind S.W.

Salt 46.18

Saturday Jan 9th

Just gale from S.W. employed
in boiling middle & last part more
moderate

Salt 48.30

Long 56.41

Sunday Jan 10th

Commenced with light breeze from
Westward at 11 A.M. finished boiling
at daylight began stowing oil

Salt 46.16

Monday Jan 11th 1875

Long 57.30

Began with fresh breeze
from the Westward finished stowing
the oil & coasted off the ~~land~~ ~~the~~ ~~the~~ ~~the~~
at 6 A.M. went on board of the English
ber of ready fire 60 days from Swansea
for Valparaiso. Middle & last part strong
breezes heading to S.W. wind N.W.

Salt 45.53

Long 57.23

Bartholomew of I. B. Rowland Master

^u Tuesday January 12th 1875

Begin with a fresh breeze
from N.W. heading to the North. Discovered
in various fobs saw some porpoises
middle last-ports fine weather heading
to the S.W. got out Molasses & Syrup

Carpenter gave up diet

Call 45.28

Wednesday Jan 13th

Long 58.09

Continues fine weather
heading to the S.W. at 4 P.M.
Sailed to the North a vessel in sight
at sunset heading to S.W. middle
or last-ports fine weather saw some
Linnæa

Call 44.47

Long 58.16

Thursday Jan 14th

Continues fine weather fresh
breeze from S.E. heading to the North
or West-middle or last-ports the same
No Ob.

Friday Jan 15th

Strong breeze from the Eastward
heading to the North saw Linnæa
middle last-ports fresh-breeze weather
heading to the N.E.

Call 43.25

Long 58.18

Saturday Jan 16th

Continues with fresh breeze
from Eastward heading to the N.W.
saw Linnæa or Linnæa middle
or last-ports same got out Rye & Flour
No Ob.

On Whaling voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875-

Sunday January 17th 1875-

Begins with strong breeze
from N.W. steering to S.E. at 4 P.M.
we ship to N.W. at sunset took
in fore-dail Middle & last-ports strong
breeze from W.S.W. heading to Southward
Lat 43.25-

Monday Jan 18th

Lat 47.12
Comes in with fresh breeze from N.W.
heading to the Southward all day out-
saw some finbacks at sunset took
in fore-dail Middle & last-ports
strong breeze from S.W.

Tuesday Jan 19th

Lat 44.17
Lat 47.12
Continues fresh breeze from
the S.W. working to S.W. on
different-lacks at sunset fore-dail
sails & spin sail Middle & last-ports
light breeze saw Porpoise

Wednesday Jan 20th

Lat 44.28
Lat 58.03
Comes in with fine weather
light breeze from N.W. steering South
at sunset fresh breeze took in fore-
& luffed to the wind heading to S.W.
last-ports steering off to the Southward
saw Porpoises Finbacks & Killers

Lat 45.28
Lat 58.28

P.R. Ohio. Capt. J. O. Crawford Master

Thursday January 21st 1873-

Came in with fresh breeze from
N.W. during night at 2 P.M. took in
eight sails & luffed to the wind at 4
o'clock then fog at 5th cleared away
again saw Linbaerts Grompus &
Reprises at sunset - took in sail
last port - during off to South of S.

Lat 46.28

Friday Jan 22^d

Long 58.27

Continue fine weather during P.M.
at 3 P.M. turned S.W. at 6 o'clock
luffed to the wind heading west - at sunset
took in sail at 8 o'clock a large ship
passed going to S.W. at midnight - wore
ship to N.E. strong breeze east - port
fresh breeze at 10 P.M. wind hauled to S.S.W.
tacked to W. by S.

Lat 46.14

Long 58.23

Saturday Jan 23^d

Came in with light breeze from
the S.W. hauling to W.N.W. at sunset
saw Linbaerts & Reprises middle
& last - port fresh breeze from N.N.W.
heading to N.E. got out - reefed back & water

Lat 45.38

Sunday January 24th

Long 58.11

Came in with strong breeze
from the N.N.W. heading to N.E. great many
Linbaerts in sight - at sunset - passed a large
boat going to S.W. last port - strong
breeze from the west wore

Lat 45.25

Long 57.36

On A. A. heading to Cape to the Atlantic Jan 1875-

Monday January 25th 1875-

Comes in with strong breezes from
the westward heading to the N.W.
Middle & last part strong breezes of
Lat 44.08

Tuesday Jan 26th Long 57.15-

Continues strong breezes from
the N.W. at noon wore ship to W. by S
at 4 o'clock wore to N.N.E. at midnight
wore to the westward last part strong
breeze from N.W. heading to N.N.E.

Lat 44.18

Wednesday Jan 27th Long 58.57

Continues strong breezes from
the N.W. heading to N.N.E. saw some Lincolns
at sunset took on sail at 3 P.M. wind
hauled to the southward kept off to the
northward got out sugar flour & coffee

Lat

Thursday Jan 28th Long

Comes in with light breezes from
the southward steering North saw some
Lincolns at sunset took sail & shifted
to the wind heading West at daylight
steered off N.E. light & steady wind

Lat 42.42

Friday Jan 29th Long 56.17

Continues light breezes from the
southward heading at sunset to N.W.
Middle & last part strong breezes
at 9 am took in the fore sail

Lat 42.25-

Long 53.20

Bar. Ohio Log J. C. Hawland Master On A

Saturday Jan 30th 1875-

Came in with strong breeze from
N. & W. steering to the N.E. & East at
dusk - shifted to the wind heading N. & E.
Middle & last ports fine weather heading
to the N.E. got out Bay & Port Lat 42.20

Long 53.52

Sunday Jan 31st

Continues fine weather fresh breeze
from N.W. heading to N. & E. got
out water last port fine weather steering
North

Lat 41.45-

Long 54.21

Long by Chron 54.34 P.M. Long by L.D. 53.58 at 9 am

Monday February 1st 1875-

Continues fine weather at noon
broad up steered to the S.E. & the wind
at 3 o'clock wind hauled to the North
later to E. N.E. at dusk strong breeze
Middle & last ports the same got out East. Head

Lat 42.52

Tuesday Feb 2^d

Long 53.37

Came in with strong breeze
from the S.E. with thick foggy weather
heading to the Westward at dusk - coast
in day & were ship to E. N.E. last port fine
weather heading to the North & N.W.

Lat 42.40

Long 53.21

Whaling voyage to the South Atlantic Ocean 1875-

Wednesday February 3^d 1875-

Continues fine weather light breeze from S.W heading to North at sunset -
west in day last part fine weather steering
to the N.W

Lat 42.33

Long 53.42

Thursday Feb 4th

Continues fine weather fresh
breeze from the North heading to N.N.W
at 4 O'clock Tacked to E.N.E. at 7 O'clock
Tacked back saw a sail going to S.W
Middle & last parts strong breeze heading
to W.N.W.

Lat 48.28

Long 53.53-

Friday Feb 5th

Continues fresh breeze from
the North hauling at sunset to west -
saw some Linbacks last part light
airs from the North steering S.W
to Ob

Saturday Feb 6th

Continues light - airs from the North
heading to the S.W at sunset fresh breeze
from the N.W at day light fresh gale
from W.S.W got out Ref. Cook's Log
or Masses

Lat 44.25-

Long 54.25-

Sunday Feb 7th

Continues fresh gale from W.S.W
hauling at sunset to S.S.W wore ship to
the westward middle & last parts
strong breeze from the S.W

Lat 43.47

Long 55.11

R. K. Ohio Log L. B. Garland Master On A
Monday February 8th 1875

Came in with strong breezes
from the Southward heading to W. S. W.
at 6 o'clock wind hauled to W. S. W.
lacked to S. E. & at midnight was to
the westward at 7 o'clock lacked to S. W.
wind moderate from W. S. W. got out water

Salt 44.05

Tuesday Feb 9th

Long 56.04

Begins with fresh breezes from
the westward hauling to N. W. at sunset.
strong breezes close reefed the topsails
Middle port - Rain with Thunder & lightning
last part - during S. W. strong breezes
& thick hazy weather

Wednesday Feb 10th

Salt 45.00

Long 57.14

Continue strong breezes from
the N. W. hauling to W. S. W. at sunset.
Moderate breeze Middle & last port - strong
breezes from S. W. at 6 am lacked to
W. N. W.

Salt 45.18

Long 57.34

Thursday Feb 11th

Begins with fresh breezes
from the W. S. W. hauling to N. W.
at sunset - ship heading to S. W.
saw Fin. Birds Middle port - strong
breezes with Thunder & light-rain
last port - heading to Westward Moderate
weather

Salt 45.52

Long 57.41

Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875

Friday February 12th 1875

Begins with light breezes from Westward
Heading to S. S.W. Sent crew with M. I. Sail &
Mainsail & shifted the Fore-top-sails at Sunset -
fine weather stood in sail Middle & last-
ports strong breezes from N.W.

Lat 46.30

Saturday Feb 13th

Long 58.10

Continues strong breeze from
the N.W. heading to S. S.W. strong
breezes all middle last-ports got out 12 of
Port Molasses Flour Beans Onions Lard
& Oiledrop Rice etc. heading to S. S.W.

Lat 47.17

Sunday Feb 14th

Long 58.51

Comes in with strong breezes
from W. N.W. heading to S. S.W. at 6 O'clock
saw a ship astern heading to S. S.W.

Last-ports fresh gales from Westward

Lat 47.36

Monday Feb 15th

Long 60.00

Comes in with strong breezes
from the westward set Double Reef & Barrels
at 5 O'clock hove the ship to under Close
Reef M. Top-sail fresh gales last-ports -
fine weather at 7 O'clock wore
ships to N.E. got out water 47.33

Lat 47.36

Long 60.00

Port Ohio Log. H. Howland Master
Tuesday February 16th 1875

Came in with fresh breezes
from the N. N. W heading to N. E
at sunset took in sail Middle & last-
ports fine weather at 4 o'clock
steered off north saw a ship going
to the S. W

Lat 46.03

Long 59.18

Wednesday Feb 17th

Continued fine weather
light breezes from the North East-
heading to N. N. W at 4 P. M. sailed
to the Eastward saw 2 ships & 1 ship
at 6 o'clock sailed to N. W fine weather
all last port-

Lat 45.37

Long 58.41

Thursday Feb 18th

Came in with strong breezes
from the N. N. E heading to N. N. W
at sunset took in sail & wore ship to
East-Middle & last-ports on different
backs clear weather & strong breezes

Lat 45.38

Friday Feb 19th

Long 58.48

Came in with strong breezes
from the N. N. W heading to Westward
at 3 P. M. choppy lightning & heavy thunder
with rain wind hauled to S. W at
sunset Calm Middle & last-ports light-
air from the Northward employed
in stowing Ground Tar for salt-water
in the After Hatch

Lat 45.20

Long 58.41

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875-

Saturday February 20th 1875-

Came in with light airs from
the N. N. E. hauling to N. W. at sunset.
Employed in stowing salt water in After-
Hatch at sunset took in sail heading to
the North through the night. at 5 1/2 A.M.
saw Sperm Whales lowered 4 Boats at
6 1/2 O'clock at 7 O'clock Bow Boat started
or in a few minutes the Iron Drawed
at 8 O'clock Starboard Boat got fast -
or lost the Seine the whale came up close
too. Starboard Boat got fast to it at 10 O'clock
took the whale alongside employed in getting
ready for cutting

Lat 45: 30

Long 58: 09

Sunday Feb 21st

At 12 1/2 O'clock went to cutting
at 2 O'clock finished the body at the
head lay along side fine weather light.
breezes from the westward at 5 A.M. hove to
to the Head at 9 O'clock finished a part
At 11 O'clock started fine light breezes
from the S. W.

Lat 45: 48

Long

Monday Feb 22nd

Begins with fresh breezes from
the S. W. or Rainy with thunder & lightning
wore ship to S. & N. W. saw a sail going
to S. W. Middle lost part fine weather
Employed in Boiling

Lat 45: 28

Long 57: 40

Rank Ohio Log L. C. Newland Master An A

Tuesday February 23rd 1875

Comm in with light breezes
from S.D.W. Employed in boiling
middle & last-ports strong breezes

Lat 44.55

Wednesday Feb 24th

Long 57.42

Continuous strong breezes from
S.D.W. Heading to the westward Employed
in boiling saw & sail going to S.C.
at sunset - fresh pale (middle & last-
ports) the same at noon finished
boiling 125 barrels

Lat 44.27

Long 58.44

Thursday Feb 25th

Continuous fresh pale from
S.D.W. Employed in clearing up decks
got out some water at 4 P.M. went ship
to S.C. at 5 A.M. went to stowing down
with all hands fresh breeze from S.D.W.
got out last bread

Friday Feb 26th

All hands employed in stowing
oil at 7 o'clock finished at 8 o'clock
set the watch last-ports strong breezes
from W.D.W. Employed in stowing
off return decks & trawling
off

Lat 44.42

Long 58.40

Saturday Feb 27th

Comm in with fresh breezes from
W.D.W. heavy swell from the southward
(middle & last-ports) light breezes with
some fog Employed in various jobs

Lat 45.21

Long 58.25

Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875-

Sunday February 28th 1875-

Began with light-breezes from
the S.W. Thicker foggy weather saw
some Grampus Middle & East-ports
Strong breezes with rain squalls
Noobs

Monday March 1st 1875-

Came in with strong breezes
from the N.W. heading to N.E. at 2 P.M.
went to W.S.W. weather thicker & rain
lost port fine weather heading to the Southward
Rove new Reef Sackles & M. L. sail Hallanick
got out - Flour

Lat 45:52

Long 58:08

Tuesday Mar 2^d

Continued fine weather fine breeze
from Westward heading to N.W. saw a
boat going to S.W. Middle port - thick
fog lost port - Hazy weather went on board
of the English Ship Harpan of Swansea
9 days from Buons Ayres for Saliporabio.

Lat 45:30

Long 57:58

Wednesday Mar 3^d

Ship Long 56:20

Came in with fine weather
light-breezes from W.S.W. heading to N.W.
at dusk - took in sail wind S.D.W.
Middle port - Moderate breezes from the
westward East-port Strong breezes on
different - Sacks

Lat
Long

Port Ohio Log. L. C. Howland Master No 9

Thursday March 4th 1875

Came in with strong breezes from the N.W. & North heading to the westward middle & last ports strong breezes with rain & thunder & lightning heading on different tracks

Friday Mar 5th

Continue strong breezes from the N.W. heading at sunset to S.W. & ship heading N.W. at midnight. went to the southward last port on different tracks strong breezes saw Linbacks

Lat 45.20

Saturday Mar 6th

Long 57.41

Continue strong breezes from the westward heading to the S.W. at sunset wind from the N.W. middle & last ports strong breezes

Lat 45.36

Sunday Mar 7th

Long 58.11

Continue strong breezes from the S.W. heading to the W. & N.W. middle & last ports fine weather stirring S. & East

Lat 45.28

Long 58.09

Monday Mar 8th

Came in with light breezes from the westward stirring to the N.E. & North saw Killers & Linbacks at sunset & went to the S.W. last port wind N.W. heading to the N.E. saw Linbacks

Lat 45.27

Long 58.07

Whaling voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875-

Tuesday March 9th 1875-

Came in with strong breezes
from the North N.W. heading to the
S.W. at dusk took for Jail Middle
& lost port fresh gales steering to the
N.E.

Lat 45.30

Long 57.38

Wednesday Mar 10th

Continues fresh gales from
the N.W. steering to the N.E. under
Double Reef Top sails & Ruffic fore sail
middle & last ports weather thick &
Raining wind hauling to S.W. at dawn
to clear

Thursday Mar 11th

Came in with strong breezes
from S.W. kept off N. York at
dusk set L. S. Gallows sail middle
& last ports strong breezes saw a fair
heading to S.E.

Lat 41.57

Long 53.07

Friday Mar 12th

Continues strong breezes
from South steering N.E. at 2 P.M.
passed a boat under Close Reef heading
to the westward at 9 P.M. passed
a large vessel heading to S.E. lost
port fire weather got out Reef port
& Molasses to clear

Log of the Ohio L. & H. and Master C. J.

Saturday March 13th 1874

Came in with light-breezes from the westward course N. by E at 2 P.M. Calms with rain & squalls caught 2 Porpoises Middle & last ports light-breezes saw 2 sails standing to S. S. W. Employed in making Sprungorn Salt 40.00 Long 54.00

Saturday March 14th

Came in with light-breezes from the westward steering by the wind to the N. N. E. at sunset wind N. N. W. heading N. E. & N. Employed in making Sprungorn Middle & last ports strong breezes Salt 39.52 Long 52.77

Sunday March 15th

Came in with strong breezes from the N. W. at noon tacked to W. S. W. at 1 P.M. tacked to N. N. E. middle port - strong breezes double reefed the top sails last port - more moderate made all day Employed in making Sprungorn & dinner Salt 38.05 Long 51.29

Sunday March 16th

Came in with light-breezes from N. W. heading to N. N. E. Middle & last ports heading to W. N. W. with light airs from the North got out water Salt 38.30 Long 52.07

Whaling voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875

Tuesday March 17th 1875

Continuous light breezes from
the North at 4 P.M. sailed to the N.E.
middle last-ports light winds
employed in Overhauling Blocks saw
at Port going to S.W. Lat 38.12

Long 51.50

Thursday Mar 18th

Continuous lighter winds & fine
weather heading to the North middle
& last-ports came saw several Sails

Lat 36.15

Friday Mar 19th

Long 52.08

Continuous light breezes from
the S.W. Course N.E. saw 2 Sails middle
& last-ports Calm at Day in light. Employed
in getting Blocks on Lat 35.25

Long 51.77

Saturday Mar 20th

Continuous calm once sail
in sight got out some Dead middle
& last-ports light breezes. 3 sail in
light Lat 35.07

Long 51.27

Sunday Mar 21st

Came in with light breeze
from the North saw some Grass Jaws
middle & last-ports strong breeze
heading to the N.E. A.C.

San Chic. V. of L. C. Newland Master
Monday March 22^d 1875

Continuous strong breezes from
the North heading to the E. N. E. at
dusk - 2 sail in sight - on Lee Quarter.
middle & last port - the same heading
to the N. E. got out - By other

Salt 37.38

Tuesday Mar 23^d

Long 47.55-

Continuous strong breezes from
N. N. W heading to N. E. at 7 O'clock
calm one sail in sight to S. E. East-
port - strong breezes saw 6 sail going to
N. E.

Salt 32.35-

Long 47.07

Wednesday Mar 24th

Came in with strong breezes
from the Southward during N. E. &
several sail in sight - going to N. E.

Last port - during N. E. saw 2 sail
going to the westward

Salt 30.29

Long 46.09

Thursday Mar 25th

Continuous strong breezes from
the Southward Course N. E. at dusk - a
ship in sight - during to the S. N. E.
got out some water (middle & last
ports strong breezes hauling
to the S. E. at Noon

Salt 28.13

Long 44.01

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Jan 1875

Friday March 26th 1875

Continues strong breezes
from the S.E. during the day
2 Boats going to S.W. at sunset
took in sail to Double Reef at daylight
Made sail heading to the N.W. & saw
a Bark & ship going to the S.W.

Lat 26.52

Saturday Mar 27th

Long 48.39

Continues strong breezes
heading to the North saw a ship going
to the S.W. at sunset took in sail &
wore ship to the S.E. at daylight Made
sail saw 2 sail going to the S.W. a ship
going to the North at 7 o'clock wore to the North

Lat 26.40

Sunday Mar 28th

Long 43.57

Continues strong breezes from
the N.E. at noon wore to the E.S.E. saw
a ship going to the North at midnight
wore to the North last port - fresh breeze

Lat 26.19

Monday Mar 29th

Long 48.51

Continues fresh breezes from
the S.E. & heading to the North at 4
am tacked to the S.E. at sunset took
in sail at midnight tacked to the
North last port - fresh breeze
Repaired Gaff Lopedail & M.S. Gall
Staysail at noon tacked to the S.E.

Long
Lat

Barque Ohio Capt L. Cleveland Master On A
Tuesday March 30th 1878

Continues fresh breeze from
the Eastward Repaired the Old Gib & Bent
it - saw a Sail standing to the SW
at sunset - took in Light Sails Middle
last - ports Moderate breeze heading
to the N. N. E. Repaired Mainsail

Wednesday April 1st 1878 Long 73.35

Continues Moderate breeze
from the Eastward heading to the
N. N. E. & got out - Water & Brought Boat
at sunset - tacked to the S. W. & took
in Light Sails at Midnight - tacked to
the North at 6 AM tacked to the S. E.
Employed in Sail Mending saw
a large four Masted Steamer going to SW
Saw 25.46

Thursday April 2nd 1878 Long 73.14

Continues fine weather
fresh breeze from the N. E. heading
to the S. E. & shifted the topsails. at
sunset - took in Light Sails last port
Repaired fore & M. Staysail & Bent it -
saw a Breach on the western quarter
Saw 26.18

Friday Apr 2nd Long 72.05

Saw several Breaches ahead called
them from 2 1/2 P.M. saw Black fish
at 3 O'clock saw Sperm Whales close aboard
lowered & pulled to the windward after them
at 7 O'clock came on board saw the whales
Breach once from the boats last port
Light breeze ship on different tacks
saw nothing
Saw
Long

Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875

Saturday April 3rd 1875

Continues fresh breezes from the Southward heading to the westward at sunset - Calm took in day Middle - last fore light - breezes from the Southward saw Bearfish or plenty of Squid

Lat 26.00

Sunday Apr 4th

Long 42.00

Continues fine weather light breezes from the South at sunset took in day saw a Ship steering to the N.E. last fore wind North heading to the N.E.

Lat 26.11

Monday Apr 5th

Long 42.06

Continues fine weather fresh breezes from the North spoke after noon Ship bound to the N.E. at sunset took in day a vessel in sight going to the S.W. last fore - Rainy at 8 o'clock were on board of the Holland Ship Nova from Newcastle for Rio Grande at 9 came on board & stored N.E. & S. in sight

Lat 25.48

Tuesday April 6th

Long 40.36

Continues fresh breezes from the Southward Course N.E. & S. saw up the Coast at sunset - set the sails last fore light breezes from N.E. to S.

Bl. Philo. Log Lt. Howland Master. En

Wednesday April 7th 1875

Comes in with fresh breezes
from the S. & during E. N. E. weather
Cloudy & light rains middle & last-
ports calm at daylight - saw a
school of small whales lowered a pot-
& small ones at noon was 10 miles from
the ship

Lat 28.55

Long 38.58

Thursday April 8th

Continues calm at 8 o'clock
P.M. got the last-whale to the ship
at 9 o'clock - quarters watches to 5. A.M.
at 6 o'clock went to cutting at 9 o'clock finished
All hands employed in clearing away the heads

Lat 28.44

Friday April 9th

Long 39.16

Comes in with light breezes from
the Southward at noon wore ship to W. S.W.
started fire at sunset - wind hauled to
N. N. E. wore to Eastward & took in. High-
days middle ports light-breezes East-
port - fresh breeze from Southward comes
E. N. E. at noon finished boiling

Lat 28.28

Saturday April 10th

Long 38.57

Fresh breeze from Southward
during E. N. E. water employed in
cleaning up about Deck middle
& last-ports strong breeze got out
bead & Molossis. Carried away the
Log & Oil Hays

Lat 21.42

Long 35.43

A Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875

Sunday April 11th 1875

Continues strong breeze from
the S. E. course N. E. Saw a Big porpoise
5 d. w. mid. & last port strong breeze
with cloudy weather steering N. N. E.
E. to O. S.

Monday April 12th

Continues fresh breeze from
S. E. at 2 d. w. light. Rain & squalls
at dinner light breeze course N. E.
5 d. 1/2 & middle & last ports equally
wind N. E. at 11 o'clock went
to stowing oil

Sat 17.23

Son 35.05

Tuesday Apr 13th

Continues light breeze from
the N. E. hauling to East at dinner
at 5 P. M. finished stowing oil
middle & last ports light breezes
from the N. E. heading to the North
saw a Big porpoise to the North & ship
to d. w. filled the forepeak & fore-cabin
fore-peak & fore-cabin. S. E.
S. E.

Wednesday Apr 14th

Continues light breeze
from N. E. hauling to East - pre-
out water & filled 8 casks with salt-
water last ports light breezes
employed in setting up the head
gear one deer going 5 d. w.
S. E.

Thursday April 15th 1875

Comes in with light-breezes
from the Westward with squalls of
rain at 7 PM saw a ship going
to S.W. last-port fresh breeze
staring N.E. & N one mile in sight

Lat 13.25

Friday Apr 16th

Long 35.25

Continues fresh breezes
from S.E. staring N.E. & N
middle & last-parts light-breezes
saw a sail going to N.E. employed
in filling the Rattines Lat 11.17

Long 37.55

Saturday April 17th

Continues light-breezes from
S.E. course N.E. & N saw a ship
going to N.E. middle & last-parts
light-breezes with rain squalls
one sail in sight

Lat 09.42

Long 37.38

Sunday April 18th

Continues light-breezes from
S.E. & with some rain for one half
hour & then a squall. Better last-port-
light. Wind & sail in sight went
on board of Ship Mary & Catherine
of Sunderland from Bahia for
Sal mouth for orders compared
longitudes

Lat 08.08

Long 38.47

Long compared with Ship 33.47
differs 30 miles

Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875

Monday April 19th 1875

Continuous light - air from
Eastward at sunset 6 sail in light -
light rain squalls middle last -
ports much rain 3 sail in light -
employed in washing the masts

Tuesday Apr 20th

Continuous light - air from
the NW & Calm middle last -
ports same employed in washing
ship outside 3 sail in light -

Wednesday Apr 21st

Continuous light - also calm
several sail in light - saw some Black fish
lowered a fore & middle last - ports
light - breeze from S. E. & employed
in setting up Head Stays

Thursday Apr 22^d

Continuous light - breeze
from S. E. & heading N. E. 2 sail
in light saw Grampus or Porpoises
middle last ports light - air 3 sail
in light - employed in pulling Black fish
& washing ship outside

Friday Apr 23^d

Came in with light air & calm
middle last - ports fair light
breeze from S. E. 7 sail in light -

Largue Ohio Log. L. H. Newland Master
Saturday April 24th 1878

Begins with Calm with
heavy Rain & light- baffling wind
at dusk - 3 Sails in sight - Middle
& last- ports fine weather Employed in
cleaning Iron work & painting is -

Lat 05.05

Sunday Apr 25th

Long 32.12

Continues fine weather
3 Sails in sight at 6 P.M. saw the
Island of Sardinia & Arconha bearing
N. N. W. 2 1/2 miles distant 2 Sails in
sight - at Noon the Island bore West 8 miles

Lat 05.45

Monday Apr 26th

Long 32.01

Calm in with fresh breezes from
Eastward with Rain at dusk - heavy
Rains wind hauling about from S. W. to
East - middle & last- ports wind N. E. heading
to N. N. W. 3 Sails in sight - Lat 02.30 South

Long 33.01 West

Tuesday Apr 27th

Continues light- breeze from
N. E. hauling to N. N. W. at 2 P.M.
Lat 0 to N. E. 2 Ships in sight.
Employed in cleaning & painting Iron work
Middle & last- ports Rain
set out - Reef Port & Helms

L. H. Newland

On Whaling Topp of the Atlantic Jan 1875

Wednesday April 28th 1875

Continues Rainy & Calm
washed off the top of the House
Middle & last-ports same

Thursday Apr 29th

Lat 02.06
Long 52.43

Continues calm weather
Employed in various jobs about-
the rigging fore-ports. Calm
set-up the main & A. & foremast-stays

Friday Apr 30th

Lat
Long

Continues calm Employed
in setting up the fore & A-stays
at the main at dusk light breez
from westward Middle & last-ports
calm Employed in various jobs

Saturday May 1st 1875

Lat 01.10
Long 52.30

Continues Calm last-
ports light breez from N.W.

Sunday May 2^d

Lat
Long

Came in with light breezes
from N.W. at dusk calm at
7 o'clock Rainy light breez from
N.E. middle & last-ports light breezes
from the North

Lat 00.07
Long 51.52

Monday May 3^d

Continues light breezes
from the North Middle & last-
ports Rainy & Calm Turned up
the fore top gallant & fore stay &
various other jobs in the rigging

No Observations

Logue Ohio of Isaac O. Harland Capt.

Tuesday May 4th 1873

Commences with light-breezes
from the North hauling to N.E. cloudy
weather employed in various jobs
middle & last-port. Rainy fresh
breeze from N.E.

Let
Sloop

Wednesday May 5th

Continues fresh breeze
from N.E. at 6 P.M. started N.W. & W. & W.
saw a sail going to N.W. Middle
& last-ports fresh trades employed
in Tarring the Rigging Let 02.08

Sloop 35.12

Thursday May 6th

Continues fresh trades
employed in Tarring down courses
N.W. & W. Middle & last-ports
Rainy wind

Let
Sloop

Friday May 7th

Comes in with Rain
wind hauling to S. & W. last-port
fine weather fresh trades

Let 09.38

Saturday May 8th

Sloop 38.71

Continues fresh
trades course N.W. & W. Middle
more equally with Rain Middle
last-ports strong breeze
employed in Bunting topsails
Lyns & Shells

Let 04.43

Sloop 41.41

On Whaling voyage to the Atlantic Jan 1875

Sunday May 9th 1875

Continues strong trade
course N.W. & W. got out Molasses
Middle & last-ports fresh breezes
caught 2 Porpoises
Lat 05.48
Long 44.21

Monday May 10th

Continues fresh breezes
steering N.W. & W Middle & last-
ports the same got out water & soap
Lat 07.05
Long 47.02

Tuesday May 11th

Continues strong trade
wind course N.W. by S.W. Middle
& last-ports the same employed in hoisting
off the rails
Lat 08.52
Long 49.76

Wednesday May 12th

Continues fresh trades
at 8 o'clock finished washing
a day in dipper going to N.W.
Middle & last-ports fresh breezes
employed in various jobs
Lat 09.30
Long 52.01

Thursday May 13th

Continues fresh breezes
course N.W. & W saw a boat
going to S.W Middle & last-ports
light-breezes
Lat 10.38
Long 53.44

Parque Ohio Capt J. Charland Master

Friday May 14th 1874

Continues light-trades
course NW & W middle last-
ports the same employed in various
jobs course NW & W SW Lat 11.35-
Long 55.86

Saturday May 15th

Continues light-trades
& pleasant-weather middle &
last-ports the same course NW & W
Lat 12.32

Sunday May 16th Long 57.33

Continues light-trades
course NW & W hauled up the
chains & bent-them & got the anchors
off the bows at 1 A.M. saw the lights-
on the Island of Barbados at 7 o'clock
Capt went on shore at 10 the boat-
came back

Monday May 17th

Came with a strong breeze
lying off & on at 4 P.M. came to
anchors

Tuesday May 18th

fine weather all this
24 hours at 3 P.M. Received 20
Barrels Bread 3 Barrels Flour &
the Barrels meat—

Wednesday May 19th

fine weather got off
some Potatoes & jam sent—
the men on shore for a run in evening

On a Thaling Voyage Atlantic Ocean - 1875-

Thursday May 20th 1875

fine weather all this 24
hours

Friday May 21st

at 5-12 P.M. took our
Anchor & came on - steering N. N. W.
strong breeze through the night.
at daylight - steered N. W.
Martinique in sight bearing
West - at noon. Satt 15:00
Long 60.18

Saturday May 22nd

Continues fine weather
steering N. W. for Dominica at
1 o'clock saw the Island at sunset
the South end bore S. W. 15 miles dist.
at 6 A.M. came to Anchor in Rine's Rupert's
Bay



Saturday May 22nd Civil Account -

All hands employed in getting
water & drawing it away.

Sunday May 23rd

All hands on shore with
the exception of a Boat crew.

Monday May 24th

Employed in getting water
& painting the yards & Masts

Barry, Ohio: Boy J. C. Harland Master

"Sunday May 28th 1878

Starboard watch on Liberty
Port watch employed in washing
ship inside & out.

Tuesday May 26th

Port watch on shore employed
in painting ship outside

Thursday May 27th

Starboard watch on shore
employed in painting inside
opened a barrel of Beef

Friday May 28th

"Fine weather sent the

men on shore for a Run
Barb have arrived from Barbados

Saturday May 29th

"Fine weather all this

24 hours

Sunday May 30th

"Fine weather sent
the men on shore for a Run

Monday 31st

X Employed in Rinding
Dails & getting Ready for the
Whaling Ship Little D. Cook came
in this morning

1873
At Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean

Tuesday June 1st 1874

at 5 AM have shot at
6 O'clock took an anchor & came out
of Prince Rupert Bay at Noon
Gaulope Island - 8 Miles distance

Wednesday June 2^d

fine weather Employed in
getting the Boats Ready & the Dredges
at Sunset - Calm Middle of last
ports & the Dredges at Noon
was abreast of St. Kitts several
Miles in sight. Watch Employed in cleaning
the Cables

Lat 17.20

Long 62.59

Thursday June 3^d

Continues & the Dredges
at Sunset - passed to the windward
of Saba steering N.W. for
Sombro at 4 AM saw the light
at 8 O'clock passed the Island
Employed in cleaning the Cables

Lat 18.51

Friday June 4th

Long 63.05

Continues & the Dredges
from Eastward Course North
2 Miles in sight - Middle of last
ports - fine weather Employed
in cleaning the Cables

Lat 20.16

Long 63.42

Barque Ohio by L. C. Howland Master

Saturday June 5th 1875

Continues light. Easterly
winds course North one sail in
light - East port - light breezes & rain

Sunday June 6th

Continues light - breezes
from S. E. to S. W. with rain for
out water 2 sail in light - Middle
last ports fine weather course N. by E

Monday June 7th

Continues light - breezes
from Eastward with light - Rain
course N. by E Middle last ports
light breezes 6 sail in light.

Tuesday June 8th

Continues light - Easterly
wind & fine weather course N. by E
8 sail in light - at sunset - Middle
last ports light breezes one sail in
light - going to D. E. sober

Wednesday June 9th

Comes in with light - breezes
from Eastward course N. by E
last port - fresh breezes for out -
Sugar & molasses

Salt 28.10

Song 68.09

An Atkaling voyage to the Atlantic Jan. 1875-

Thursday June 10th 1875-

Begins with fresh breezes
from Eastward Course North Middle
class - Part lighter breezes

Lat 30.15-

Friday June 11th

Long 67th

Continue lighter breezes from
the Eastward course North
middle part - Part East - Part light
breeze from the Eastward

Saturday June 12th

Continue light breezes from
the Eastward at 3 P.M. saw the Islands
of Bermuda at 7 1/2 O'clock took in
light sails & heaved to the wind the light-
bearing N by E 7 miles dist. at 2 P.M.
was boarded by a Pilot Middle -
East - Part fresh breezes with rain at
6 P.M. Capt. went on shore at 8 P.M.
Boat returned with 500 lbs of Onions
sent in 2 boats at noon came back
with 10 Barrels of Potatoes

Sunday June 13th

At 7 1/2 P.M. sent boat -
in at 7 O'clock Capt. came off
made all sail heading East - wind N by E
or light breeze Middle East -
Part moderate breeze with rain

George Ohio Log I. C. Howard Master

Monday June 14th 1878-

Came in with fresh breeze
from the S.W. with threat of Rainy
weather took in Dight-Dail
Middle close-port right-breezes
one - S. L. J. in for repairs
watch employed in Ripping up the Old
Fore dail

Tuesday June 15th

Continuous right-breezes
from the S.W. to South course
E. of S. one - S. L. J. at sunset -
took in Dight-Dails Middle close-
port fine weather Repaired the
Fore S. L. J. dail

Salt 32.38

Long 60.71

Wednesday June 16th

Continuous fine weather
Moderate breeze from the Southwest
got out an Old S. L. J. & repaired it
& dail in Dight close-port fine weather
sterning E. of S. one - M. Salt 32.20
S. L. J. dail

Long 58.88

Thursday June 17th

Continuous fine weather
Employed in repairing M. L. dail
Middle close-port fine weather
got one - Bug or Port

Salt 32.05

Long 57.13

1878

An A Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean

Friday June 18th 1878-

Continues fine weather
light breezes from the Northward during
day D. Middle & East-Port the
same Employed in Repairing L. & Sails

Saturday June 19th

Salt 32.15-

Song 56.25-

Continues fine light breezes
from S.W. Bent L. & Sails one sail
in light to the North Middle
& East-Port fresh breezes saw a
Schooner going to Eastward
got out water

Salt 32.76

Song 57.22

Sunday June 20th

Continues fresh breeze from
S.W. & fine weather Middle &
East-Port the same one sail in light

Salt 33.26

Monday June 21st

Song 52.26

Came in with light breezes
from S.W. heading to the Eastward
2 Sails in light going to the N.E.
Middle & East-Port fine weather
one sail in light

Salt 34.03

Song 51.01

Tuesday June 22nd

Continues fine light
breezes from S.W. a Port
in light going to Eastward. At
dusk took in light Sails East-
Port - calm 2 Sails in light

Salt 34.82

Song 50.28

Barque Ohio Log L. C. Howland Master
Wednesday June 23rd 1875

Begin with light breezes
from Southward 2 sail in light - middle
last - port - light - air & calm. Repaired
Fore & Main sail got some reef

Lat 34.10

Long 49.54

Thursday June 24th

Continues light air from
Southward a bit in light middle
last - port - calm. Repairing
the Main sail

Lat 34.27

Long 49.38

Friday June 25th

Continues calm breeze -
The Main sail saw Grampus
& Porpoises middle & last - port -
The same one sail in light -

Lat

Saturday June 26th

Long

Continues calm weather
one sail in light - middle &
last - port - light breezes from SW
heading to S. S. E 2 sail in light -

Lat 33.57

Sunday June 27th

Long 48.43

Continues light breezes
from S. W heading to S. S. E
got out water one sail in light -
at sunset coast in light - sails
last - port - The same

Lat 33.13

Long 49.33

On a Whaling voyage to the Atlantic Ocean, 1873-

Monday June 28th 1873-

Continues light breezes
from the S.W. & sail in sight
at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship D. A. Small
of Provincetown at 9 P.M. parted
Company East-Port-light winds the
Ship in sight to Eastward

Tuesday June 29th Lat 32.28
Long 77.09

Continues light breezes from
S.W. heading to the Southward saw
a Whale at 11 A.M. took in sight sail
& hauled up the Course a sail in sight to
the windward East-Port-fine weather
light wind got out - but still a Whaling
Boat in sight to windward

Wednesday June 30th Lat 31.28
Long 77.27

Continues light breezes &
fine weather heading to S.W. midl.
& East-Port light airs from Eastward
saw a Humpback Lat 31.08

Thursday July 1st 1874 Long 77.29

Continues light breezes
from Eastward heading to N.W.
saw a sail midl. East-Port-
fine weather heading to N.W.
Painted the lower Lips & Curves
& top of Wheel House

Lat 31.30
Long 77.17

Targue Ohio Log Boat McHardland Masters Co,

Friday July 2^d 1875-

#1
 Arrived in with light-
 breeze from Eastward heading to S by E
 picked up 2 Barrels of Kerosene
 Micro last part light breeze

Saturday July 30^d Lat 32.08 - Long 98.34

Continues Eight-Deeps
from the Eastward heading to the North
At Sunset - took in Eight-Deeps
Middle & East-Parts the same Steering
N. E. Lat 32. 40

Sunday July 4th 1878 - Long 98.08

Continued eight-reefs
four S. by E course N. by E at sunset -
took in eight sails & heaved to heading East-
Middle & last part eight miles from the
Southward at 9 o'clock A.M. saw breaches
6 miles distant - proved to be sperm whales
at noon lowered 7 Boats how whales 3 1/2 miles
off

Monday July 1st

Continued Light-Air Boats
 chased the whales at 2 1/2 P.M. Waise-
 Boat got fast to a small whale chased
 the school until they were out of sight-
 then came on board at 7 O'clock
 finished killing at 8 P.M. 211-Whales
 Middle last-ports Light-variable wind
 Employed in Killing Sept 33-42
 Aug 47-47

Whaling voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875

Tuesday July 6th 1875

Calm weather Employed in
Boiling got out - Beef Sugar & Butter
at Sunset - Took in Dye - Dials at 7 A.M.
finished Boiling East part on different tack
Employed in washing Ship Lat 33.42

Long 47.07

Wednesday July 7th

At 1 P.M. saw sperm
whales to windward at 2 lowered
4 Boats - Gallied the whales pulled
to windward after them. Bow Boat
went on & got slightly fast - Iron
ore chand until dinner & gave
them up & came on board mid the
last part fine weather saw nothing

Lat 33.54

Thursday July 8th

Long 47.05

Continue fine fresh breeze
from S.E. saw 4 Sails going
to S.E. at dinner took in Dye - Dials
East part - fresh breeze heading to Southward
all day Employed in painting the Boats
saw Boat going to N.E.

Lat 33.46

Friday July 9th

Long 47.05

Continue fresh breeze from
S.E. heading to the Southward last
part steering off to S.W. several
dials in Dye -

Lat 33.16

Long 47.21

Board On Log I. C. Hawland Master On

Saturday July 10th 1878

Continues with light breeze
from S. E. heading to the downward at
2 P.M. Spoke & Cammed Barth Hadley
Capt. Cleveland with 160 Bbls at 10 P.M.
ported company East-port employed
in Hauling Oil & Saltwater in After Hauler

Salt 33.35

Sunday July 11th

Long 46.59

Continues fine at 2 P.M.
finished the Hauling at dusk - ported
up an Old Log of Wood Middle &
East-port light breeze from the downward

Salt 33.30

Monday July 12th

Long 47.17

Continues light breeze from the
downward heading to the westward
middle & East-port light breeze &
calms heading to S. E. saw a Bird

Salt 33.18

Tuesday July 13th

Long 47.05

Continues light breeze & calms
heading to S. E. at 2 P.M. spoke
& Cammed the Bo. Geo. & Mary Capt. Cannon
East-port heading to Eastward fresh
breeze

Salt 33.24

Long 47.03

Wednesday July 14th

Continues fresh breeze
from the S. E. heading to the
Eastward saw nothing

Salt 33.18

Long 46.48

A Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875

Thursday July 15th 1875-

Came in with fresh breeze
from S. S. E. heading East at sunset
light breeze took in light sail
middle & East part. squally with
Rain at 7 AM saw the Barth George
x Mary going to the westward

Friday July 16th

Salt 39.35-

Song 45.40

Came in with fresh breeze from
the Southward Steered off N. E. from 11 PM
until 7 o'clock at sunset took in light
sails middle & East part Cloudy
with light rains a Brip in dipper
standing to S. E.

Salt

Song

Saturday July 17th

Continues Cloudy & overcast -
light breeze from S. S. W. steering
East at sunset Double Reefed & luffed
to heading S. E. at midnight - Tacked
to the westward at 7 AM Tacked to
S. E. 2 sail in dipper

Salt

Song

Sunday July 18th

Continues fresh breeze
from S. S. W. at 2 PM Tacked to
the westward at sunset took in
the light sails middle part strong
breeze East part strong breeze under
close reef Head up to N. W.
Raining weather

Salt

Barque Ohio of Mr Rowland Masters

Monday July 19th 1875

Continues Rainy & Squally
with strong breezes from S.W. heading
to W.N.W. under close reefs mid-st
& last-ports strong breeze a Barre
in sight.

Lat 34.40

Long 74.00

Tuesday July 20th

Continues strong breezes from
the westward heading to S.W. one sail
in sight - at 7 P.M. wore ship to the
North at 8. O'clock had a Squall
of Rain with Thunder & lightning. ^{The Light} ~~Light~~ ^{ing} ~~ing~~
struck the S. S. Gale Mast & splintered
it slightly. 2 men in the fore top had
quite severe shocks had to lay one of them
down last-ports fine weather made all
sail & steered North

Lat 35.15

Long 74.11

Wednesday July 21st

Continues fine weather
light breezes from the W.N.W. steering
to N.N.W. at dusk - took in sail
saw Porpoises last-ports fresh breeze
from the North heading to Eastward

Lat 36.05

Thursday July 22nd

Long 73.28

Continues fresh breeze
from the North heading to N.E.
at dusk - took in sail mid-st
& last-ports fresh breeze saw a
Barre going to S.W.

Lat 36.33

Long 73.13

On a Whaling voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875

Friday July 23^d

Comes in with light-breezes
from the North at 1 P.M. Spoke & named
Barge Sea Queen of Westport 25 months
out 1150 lbs at 9 O'clock parted
Company Middle last-ports
heading to N.E. the Sea Queen in
light to windward

Salt 26.50

Long 43.03

Saturday July 24th

Continues fresh breeze from
North west heading to N.N.E. the
Bark in light to windward passed
a white Barge steering S.W. at sunset
took in day Middle last-ports
fresh breezes saw a Whaler going
to S.W. got one Buf & Port

Salt 27.89

Sunday July 25th

Long 43.02

Comes in with light-
breezes from N.W. heading to
N.N.E. at sunset took in day
Middle fore-calm last-ports light-
breezes from S.W. steering East & N.E.

Salt 28.85

Monday July 26th

Long 42.53

Comes in with light-breezes
from S.W. course N.E. at sunset
took in day & luffed to last-ports
strong breezes & equally repaired Gaff
Top Sail & M. Top Gall Sail

Salt 28.55

Long 41.40

Barque Ohio: Capt L. C. Howland Master

Tuesday July 27th 1875

Continues strong breezes
from the westward steering East-
or N.E. at sunset luffed to the wind
heading South under Close Reef at
midnight wore ship to the North East-
ward strong breezes

Salt 39.27

Song 70.56

Wednesday July 28th

Continues strong breezes
at 4 P.M. wore ship to S.W. at
6 P.M. steered South wind N.W. &
broke out the After Hatch to clean out
the hold & washed off the the barrels

Salt

Thursday July 29th

Song

Continues fresh breeze from
N.W. & luffed to the wind heading
East at sunset work in dail a dail in
diphr to westward middle & East part
light breezes from N.E. saw porpoises

Salt

Friday July 30th

Song

Continues light breezes heading
to S.E. at sunset one dail in diphr
at 6 P.M. steered North fine weather

Salt 38.25

Saturday July 31st

Song 39.12

Continues fine weather
steering North saw a Dolphin Bottom
at sunset work in dail & luffed to heading
N.W. at daylight steered North fine
weather saw finbacks & porpoises

Salt 38.40

Song 39.31

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875

Sunday August 1st 1875-

Begins with fine weather
moderate breeze from W. S.W steering
North at sunset took in sail &uffed
too heading N.W. at daylight - Steered North
at noon was boarded by a boat from
a Norwegian Rig short of Provisions
gave him some Bread. A Whale in sight
going to the S. S.W

Salt 39.32

Soy 39.57

Monday Aug 2^d

Continues fine weather heading
to N. N.W. wind West at sunset took
in sail, one sail in sight - at daylight
3 sail in sight - 2 Whales
saw Black fish

Salt 39.30

Soy 40.18

Tuesday Aug 3^d

Continues Calm weather
at 1 P.M. spoke Barge J. P. Phillips
of Boston 12 months on - 60 Bbls Capt
went on board a few minutes. At
sunset took in sail middle fore-
sight. breeze at daylight - 2 sail in sight.
at 7 o'clock fresh breeze from North
double reefed the top sail Rainy
got some Beans & D. Apples. No Obs

Wednesday Aug 4th

Continues strong breeze from the
North Close reefed &uffed to heading
to E. S. E. middle & last part same
saw 2 sail going to Eastward

Salt 37.34

Soy 38.56

Barque Ohio of L. C. Howland Master

Thursday August 5th 1878 -

Continues strong breezes
from the North hauling to East at dinner
steering South & S.W. at dinner -uffed two
head in North - middle - last - parts
fresh breezes steering S.W. Employed
in cleaning out the fore part got out
Suff & Bill

Lat 36.20

Long 39.28

Friday Aug 6th

Continues fresh breezes from
Eastward steering S.W. at dinner -uffed
to the wind heading North saw a Bark
going to S. S. Middle - last - parts fine
weather steering off to Westward 2 Whales
in sight.

Lat

Long

Saturday Aug 7th

Continues fine weather eight
breezes from N.E. at 1 P.M. spoke &
sawmed Bark John Larber of N. Bedford
60 tons at 8 o'clock parted company
last - part - fine steering to S.E. 5 sails in sight.

Lat 35.57

Long 40.11

Sunday Aug 8th

Continues fine steering East -
fresh breeze from the North 9 sails in
sight. spoke a Portuguese Schooner
middle & last - parts strong breezes
last - part - steering off to the East & N.E.
3 sails in sight.

Lat 36.35

Long 39.06

An Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Jan 1875
Monday August 9th 1875

Continue strong breeze
from N.W steering to N.E. & last-
exchanged signals with an English
Ship at dusk - 2 whales in sight
last fore - thick & rising saw Blackfish
No Deer

Tuesday Aug 10th

Comes in with fresh breeze
from the N.W. & Cloudy at one P.M.
saw sperm whales to windward lowered
2 Boats. before the boats got up to them the
boat C.B. Phillips being to windward came
on to them & got a Boat - hook & did not
get fast - chased the whales until 6 P.M. &
gave them up at 7 1/2 O'clock took in sail
3 Ships in sight - last fore - strong
breeze several sail in sight - 2 whales

Wednesday Aug 11th

Lat 36.14

Long 38.08

Continue strong breeze
from the North several sail in sight
going to Eastward exchanged signals
with English Ship Christal Empire
middle last - fore - calm 2 sail in sight

Lat 36.08

Long 38.35

Thursday Aug 12th

Continue Calm 2 sail in
sight - saw Blackfish & dolphins
middle & last - fore & aft - breeze
from W.N.W 3 sail in sight
steered off to the Eastward

Lat 36.40

Long 38.29

Barge. On. Off L. C. Howland Master On

Friday August 13th 1875

Begins with light breezes
from the westward steering East -
By C. B. Phillips in light - at 6 1/2 AM
saw sperm whales 3 miles off
lowered 7 Boats at 7 1/2 o'clock came
on board ship did not see the whales from
the boat middle & east - parts strong
breezes

Lat 36.30

Long 37.33

Saturday Aug 14th

Continues strong breezes
from the westward steered East - & S
at 7 PM shifted to the wind heading
North saw 3 points of land
middle & east - parts cloudy with
some rain 2 days in light -

No Obs

Sunday Aug 15th

Came in with light breezes
from Northward & cloudy weather,
at 5 sunset took in sail middle
& east - parts strong breezes from
N.W. heading to N.

Lat 36.50

Long 32.40

Monday Aug 16th

Came in with fresh
breezes from S.W. hauling to
N.W. at sunset took in sail one
day in light to windward middle
& east - parts strong breezes at
10 A.M. spoke & examined Rear
Draco Capt. Pease with 20 Bts

No Obs

Whaling voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1873

Sunday Aug 1st 1873

Continues strong breeze from W. S.W. heading to the Southward. Saw in the Disco at 7 P.M. parted company 2 days in sight. Middle & East parts fine breeze from the S.W. 3 Whale ships in sight. No Obs.

Monday Aug 18th

Continues fine light breeze from the North at 6 P.M. saw a Barrel whaling lowered for the whales did not get near them at 7 1/2 O'clock came on board Middle & East parts strong breeze saw a Barrel cutting a whale. No Obs.

Tuesday Aug 19th

Begins with strong breeze from W. S.W. heading to the Southward at sunset under close reef. Middle & East parts strong breeze on different tacks.

Lat 35.50

Friday Aug 20th

Long 37.18

Continues strong breeze heading to N.E. heading to S.E. at 4 P.M. tacked to the North 2 days in sight at sunset passed a large English Barrel at 7 A.M. were ship to S.E. got our water saw a sail going to the North.

Lat 36.08
Long 37.07

Bargain Ohio Log L. C. Howland Master

Saturday August 21st 1877

Came in with strong
breezes from the E. N. E. leading to
the S. E. saw a sail to the N. E. middle
or last part fine weather steering off to
the westward different courses Lat 35.34
Long 37.16

Sunday Aug 22nd

Continues fine weather light-
breezes from the E. N. E. & sail in sight -
at dusk middle or last part fine weather
steering to the S. W. & South 2 sails in sight -
Lat 36.05 -
Long 37.54

Monday Aug 23rd

Continues fine steering S. S. W
at 1 P.M. saw a dead whale at
2 1/2 P.M. took it alongside at 6 P.M.
started fires at 7 set the water on
sail in sight at 3 A.M. finished boiling
at 10 A.M. spoke & named ship
Conema C. Jones & Sarah B. Hale

Lat 36.33

Tuesday Aug 24th

Long 37.20

Continues fine weather
light breeze from Eastward
at dusk - Rain at 7 P.M. came
on board middle or last part fresh
breezes or Rain 3 sails in sight -
At 8 P.M.

Lat 36.50

Long 37.35 By Acc^t

On a Whaling voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875-

Wednesday August 25th 1875

Continues fresh breezes of Rain
heading to the North & N.E. at sunset
wind S.E. move East-part the
same saw & prizes got out - Day

Long 37.42

Thursday Aug 26th

Lat 37.55

Continues light breezes from
S.E. at sunset - calm middle part
the same East-part light airs from North
heading to E. N.E. got out - Same

Lat 38.02

Friday Aug 27th

Long 37.16

Continues light breezes from
the Northward heading to Eastward at
sunset - cool in day middle part -
light breezes steering to E. S.E. coopered the
oil & set it in between decks

Lat 37.39

Saturday Aug 28th

Long 36.53

Continues light winds from
N.E. hauling at sunset to west - one
day in sight - saw Blackfish & Dolphin
- Grampus East part - fine heading
to Southward a whale ship in sight to
the windward

Lat 37.10

Long 36.11

Sunday Aug 29th

Continues fine light breeze
from the westward 3 whales in sight -
at sunset - spoke & hauled the Dracod
at 9 o'clock parted company East-part -
strong breezes 2 day in sight wind S.W.
heading to the westward

Lat 37.15

Long 36.37

Barque Ohio? Capt J. C. Howland Master

Monday August 20th 1878

X
Continues strong breezes from
S. S. W heading west - Bth Deaco in
sight - to windward saw Black fish passed
an English ship steering to N. E. a fair
in sight to Seaward heading to S. E. At sunset -
Close Reeped the Topsails. Splice the Jib at 7 P.M.
middle & last parts strong breezes & Rainy.
Rant a new Jib No Obs

Tuesday Aug 31st

Continues strong breezes &
Rainy heading to the Southward saw
Black fish at sunset - more moderate -
middle & last parts strong breezes at 7 A.M.
wore ship to the N. W. W saw a fair
going to N. E. weather Cloudy & Rainy
Lat 36.35

Wednesday September 1st 1878 Long 36.12

XX
Came in with strong breezes from
S. S. W heading to W. N. W at noon parted
Mariposa. Back Reeped made a new one
& put it out at sunset - took in fair
while furling the courses was struck by
a Squall parted the fore & S. S. M. Staysails
shut the S. S. M. Staysails went to pieces.
last fore - more moderate & Rant -
a new Staysails & put out - then
saw a boat going to the N. E.

Lat 36.49

Long 35.56

On a Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875.

Thursday September 2^d 1875-

Continues fine weather heading
to the N.W. at sunset took in day
middle of last part - fresh breeze & Rain

Boat up to the Boat

Lat 37.02

Friday Sept. 3^d

Long 26.21

Continues fine weather heading
to the N.W. one day in sight at 2 P.M.
tacked to S.W. at sunset took in day
saw Blackfish at daylight - 2 Whalers
in sight at 7 A.M. spoke Barb Pacific

Lat 36.45

Saturday Sept. 4th

Long 36.42

Continues fine heading to
S.W. from rain. Bergus Pacific & Dece
at 9 A.M. parted company
middle of last part - fine weather
sent new topsails 2 days in sight

Lat 36.24

Sunday Sept. 5th

Long 36.45

Continues fine weather & fresh
breeze from N.W. 2 days in sight
at 6 P.M. spoke & from mid Dece. Gale
of Provincetown 115 kts at 9 P.M.
parted company middle of last part
fresh breeze heading to N.W.

Lat 36.13

Monday Sept. 6th

Long 37.23

Comes in with fresh breeze from
S.W. steering N.W. at 6 P.M. saw a Sperm
whale 3 miles off on the weather beam lowered
4 Boats & pulled up to windward saw the whale
once from the Boats at 8 P.M. set the water
middle of last part - fine weather on different
decks

Lat 36.18

Long 37.32

Whale

Barre, Chas. & Co. J. S. Howland Master

Tuesday September 7th 1874

Continues fine weather
Light breeze from N.W. heading to
W. S.W. passed Barre & S. Phillips going
to the N.E. at dinner. Hauled up the
course Middle & last parts. Light winds
& fine weather

Lat 35-59-

Long 32-08

Wednesday Sept 8th

Continues light winds
& pleasant weather heading to W. S.W.
Saw a Boat & lines distant passed
a Whale ship going to N.E.

On the Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875

Mate of
Duty

Bargu Chio of J. C. Howland Master

Saturday September 18th 1874

Whales
Began with strong gales &
hard squalls from S.W. at mid night-
Moderated. started fire at 7 o'clock
looked to the small & took it in at 9.
Relocated wore ship to N.W. Lat 37.53
Long 46.38

Sunday Sept 19th

Continued fresh breezes from
W.S.W. at 6 P.M. finished boiling
at mid night. fresh gales from west-
East part - some got out some fuel &
cleared up the decks Lat 38.10
Long 46.53

Monday Sept 20th

Continued fresh gales from
west - W.S.W. heading to the North
middle & East parts the same saw a
Sail going to Southward No Obs -

Tuesday Sept 21st

Came in with fresh gales
from westward hauling to NW
at sunset wore ship to W.S.W.
at daylight - went to stowing down
at noon finished Lat 37.55
Long 46.49

Wednesday Sept 22nd

Continued strong breeze from
North heading to W. NW at daylight
Made all day light - breeze. Rove some
new Ripping

Lat 37.14
Long 47.14

Ona Whaling voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875-

Thursday September 23rd 1875-

Continues light breeze from the North
heading to W.N.W. Bent crew mainsail
at 2 P.M. wore ship to S.E. middle & last-
part - fresh breeze from westward heading
to North

Salt 37.46

Soy 48.38

Friday Sept. 24th

Comes in with moderate breeze
from N.W. heading to N.N.E. middle
& last-part - strong breeze from S.W.
steering N.N.E. & N.E.

Salt
Soy

Saturday Sept. 25th

Continues strong breeze from
S.W. heading to N.E. at sunset
moderate pale under close reef heading
to N.N.E. middle & last-part - the same
one day in light

Salt 38.46

Sunday Sept. 26th

Soy 47.53

Continues fresh breeze from
S.W. heading to S.W. at sunset
wind wind S.D.E. took in sail. 2 ship
in light - at daylight - steered North
at 10 P.M.uffed to the wind heading west
one day in light -

Salt 39.30

Soy 47.84

Monday Sept. 27th

Comes in with strong breeze from
S.D.W. heading west - saw 2 day dring
to westward middle & last-part
strong breeze got out great

Salt 40.10

Soy 48.82

Targue Chas. Esq. I. C. Harland Master

Tuesday September 28th 1875

Times in with strong breezes
from S.W. weather rainy & squally
at 3 P.M. wind shifted to N.W. in a square
saw a Targue going to S.E. at sunset were
drifted to S.W. middle & east part light
wind with heavy swell at 6 O'clock A.M.
saw whales lowered & got one to work
at 10 A.M. went to cutting Lat 40.20
Long 78.28

Wednesday Sept 29th

Continues light breeze & heavy
swell from N.W. at 1 P.M. finished
cutting & started fire at sunset were to
N.W. wind W.S.W. middle & east part
fine weather heading to W.S.W.
at 8 A.M. observed the Eclipse of the Sun

Thursday Sept 30th

Continues light breeze from
S.W. hauling to North at 7 P.M.
tacked to W.S.W. at 1 P.M. finished
boiling. at sunset took in sail
middle & east part fresh breeze
from Eastward heading to S.E. & under
one sail in light going to S.W.

Friday Sept October 1st 1875

Times in with fresh breeze
from S.E. at 3 P.M. Spoke Targue
Alaska Capt. Fisher from New Zealand
at 7 O'clock took company strong breeze
& rainy heading to S.E. at 5 A.M. were to
S.W. light winds & foggy weather saw
a ship steering to S.E.

Lat 39.45
Long 78.56 278.

Whaling Voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875
Saturday October 2^d 1875

Came in with strong breeze from
W. N. W. heading to N. N. W. middle &
East-part light-wind & calm. Hauled
Oil in between decks 2 days in light. Saw
Haeck fish Porpoise — Lat 39.42
Long 47.40

Sunday Oct 3^d

Continues light wind from
the westward heading to N. W. fore-
out - Breeze & S. par middle fore-part
breeze East-part squally at 8 o'clock
the wind shifted to North in a squall
at Noon ship under close reef heading
west a Breeze in light to leeward
No Obs

Monday Oct 4th

Continues strong breeze from
the North heading west at dinner -
got the Reefs out & Gills & Courses
in the ship middle & East-part
Moderate breeze from N. E. made all
day course W. by N 2 days in light
Lat 39.07
Long 50.49

Tuesday Oct 5th

Continues moderate breeze
from N. E. hauling to East - saw
a ship going to the North
middle & East-part fresh breeze
from Eastward stirring W. by N
Lat 38.55
Long 52.42

Targue Ohio: Capt J. C. Howland Master
Wednesday October 6th 1873

Begins with strong breeze from
the E. S. E. hauling to South at 7 P.M.
course west of North. Last part strong
breezes with heavy rain squalls ship
under close reef & fore dais caught a
Porpoise No Obs

Thursday Oct 7th

Came in with strong breezes
from S. W. at Sunrise heading S.W.
under all dais. At 9 P.M. tacked
to S. S. W. mid of last part fine
weather employed in Larrington

Friday Oct 8th

Lat 37.50
Long 58.42

Continues fine weather
at Noon tacked to N.W. like breezes
all night at 3 O'clock passed a vessel
going to Eastward last part strong breezes
from S. S. W. steering west - saw 3 dais
going to Eastward

Lat 37.33
Long 57.50

Saturday Oct 9th

Continues strong breeze from
S. S. W. steering west - mid of
last part the same

Lat 37.24
Long 60.40

Sunday Oct 10th

Continues strong breezes
from Southward. Course west
at 7 O'clock A.M. hove the ship to
heading S.W. strong gale with hard
squalls from S. S. E. No Obs

Whaling Log of the Atlantic Ocean 1875
Monday October 11th 1875

Came in with strong gales from
S. S. & hauling to West at Sunset
at 4 P.M. set Fore & Main S. Mast Stay sail
& Fore Topsail at 5^{1/2} set joudas at 6 main sail
middle & east parts & the breeches from
N.W. got out water Butts

Tuesday Oct 12th Day 37.17
Came 62.17

Came in with light breeze
from the North hauling to East at
Sunset steering West at 9 P.M.
wind S. S. W & squally East fore-
hard squalls from S.W. with Rain
saw 4 sails going Eastward

Wednesday Oct 13th Day 66.00
Came in with strong breezes
from S.W. & squally at 5^{1/2} P.M.
wore ship wind N.W. ship heading
W. S.W. got out east of Road the
last one in the ship middle & east
parts strong breezes from North
steering N.W. & N stranded the Jib Stay

Thursday Oct 14th Day 66.00
Continued strong breezes from
North hauling to S.E. at 3 P.M.
steered N.W. middle & east parts
strong breezes from East - last part
course N.W. & N No Obs

Barque Ohio Capt J. C. Hawland Master

Friday October 15th 1878-

Continues strong breeze from Eastward - Cloudy weather steering N.W. by N at 7 P.M. steered N.W. by N & N at mid night wind increasing fast took in Lar to Close Reef at 7 O'clock luffed to the wind heading N.N.E. weather thick & rainy No Obs.

Saturday Oct-16th

Continues thick & Rainy weather with strong breeze from East at 3 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. Employed in ~~hauling~~ taking the try works to pieces at 5 P.M. finished at 7 O'clock ship heading W. by S. weather clear through the night - East part - thick & rainy heading to N.W. Employed in washing ship at 11 O'clock Dounded in 35 fathoms Double Reefed the Topsails & luffed to the wind heading South No Obs.

Sunday Oct-17th

Continues thick & rainy at 2 P.M. Cleared up a little saw a Steamer steering west at 6 P.M. a large 4 masted Steamer passed alongside going to S.E. & S. at 7 O'clock wore ship to S.E. at 10 O'clock blowing fresh gale from S.W. hauling to west at mid night - East part - more moderate at 10 A.M. wore ship to N.N.W. Log 40.08
Saw 69.55-

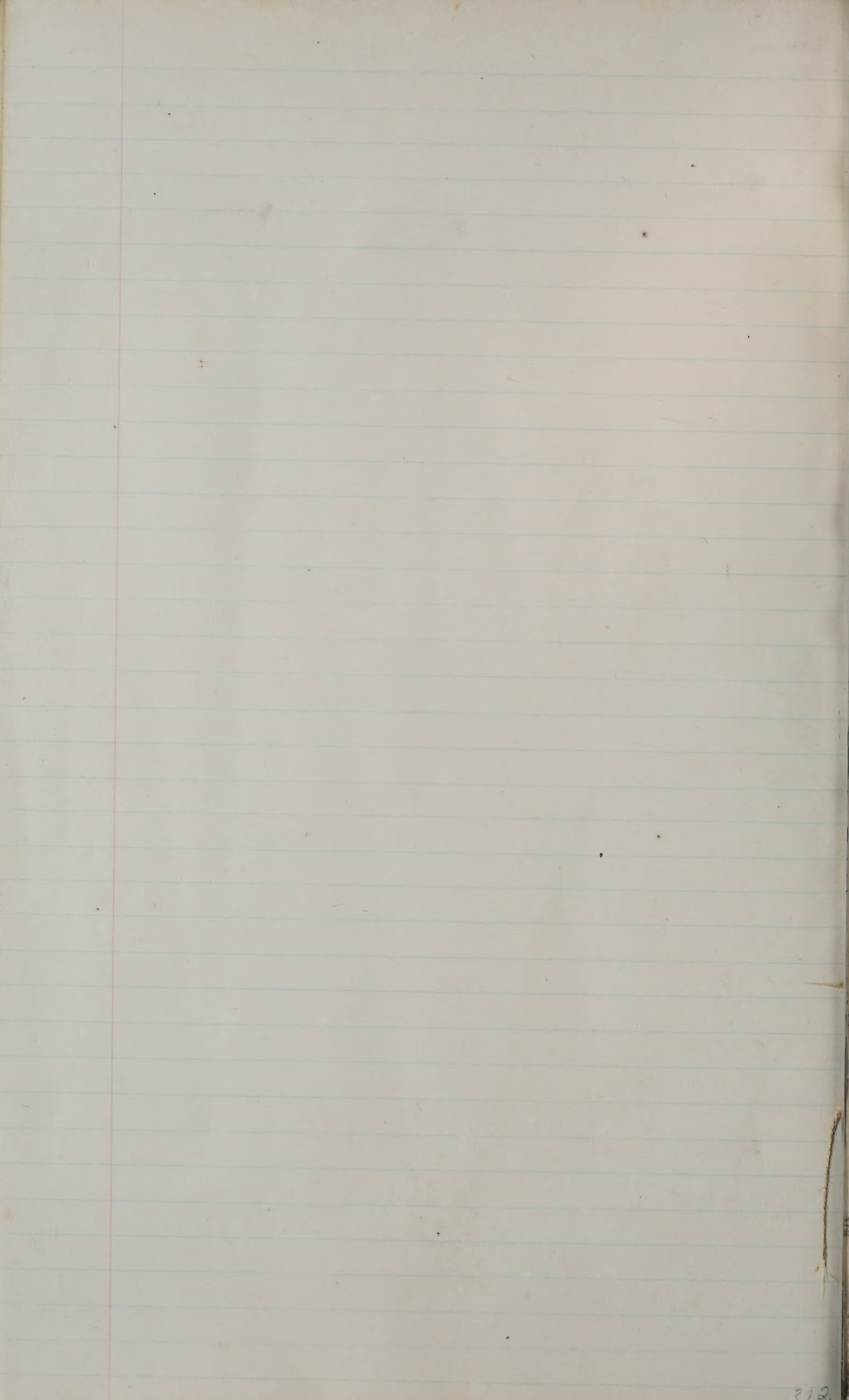
An interesting voyage to the Atlantic Ocean 1875
Monday October 18th 1875-

Came in with strong breezes
from the westward ship heading N.N.W
under Close Reef & Landa's passed a
Barge going to S.D.W. at 7 P.M. fine
weather heading N.W under All day
Middle & East part fine at 2 1/2 P.M.
saw Block Island Light at 4 o'clock
X Hove too until daylight then kept off
N.E. for Cuttyhunk Light. Breeze from
the S.W. at Stony Vineyard Sound
Light. Boat bore N.E. 7 miles disl-

Tuesday October 19th

At one o'clock P.M. took
a Pilot - now I will discontinue
my remarks Wm. D. Bell

[Faint, illegible handwriting, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page.]



73100

48
36
84

aug 8-1-1
15-1-1
28-1-1
Sept 16-1-1
18-1-1
22-1-1



